

## TEXAS CITY ISD <br> 2023-2024

HIGH SCHOOL COURSE PLANNING GUIDE

# Texas City Independent School District 

ADMINISTRATION<br>Dr. Melissa Duarte, Superintendent<br>Dr. Terri Burchfield, Deputy Superintendent<br>Kami Hale, Assistant Superintendent of Curriculum and Instruction<br>Marcus Higgs, Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources<br>Margaret Lee, Assistant Superintendent of Business and Operations<br>Anne Anderson, Executive Director of Curriculum and Instruction<br>Gina Covington, Chief Technology Officer<br>Tony Furman, Director of Special Programs<br>Alexis Kopp, Director of Career \& Technical Education<br>Mark Lyon, Director of Performing \& Visual Arts Ruben Pesina, Director of Special Education<br>Sherri Simmons, Directory of Accountability, Assessment, and CCMR<br>Leland Surovik, Director of Athletics<br>Netobia Taylor, Director of Student Data Services<br>Dr. Randy Willison, Director of Secondary Education<br>Andrea Zepeda, Director of Elementary Education<br>\section*{BOARD OF TRUSTEES}<br>Melba Anderson, President, District 1<br>Nakisha Paul, Vice President, District 3<br>Mable Pratt, Member, District 2<br>Lori Carnes, Member, District 4<br>Dickey Campbell, District 5<br>Hal Biery, Member, District 6<br>Mike Matranga, At-Large

## La Marque High School

397 Duroux, La Marque, TX 77568
(409) 938-4261

CAMPUS ADMINISTRATION
Ricky Nicholson, Principal
Kristen Davis, Dean of Instruction
Roshon Morgan, Dean of Student Support Services
Jonette Douglas, A-J Assistant Principal
Katasha DeRouen, K-Z Assistant Principal

COUNSELORS
Richelle Cooper, A-J Grade Counselor Keneshe Butler, K-Z Grade Counselor

## Texas City High School

1431 Ninth Avenue, Texas City, TX 77590
(409) 916-0800

CAMPUS ADMINISTRATION Lincoln Hypolite, Principal Adonnica Williams, Dean of Instruction Earl Hall, A - FLE Assistant Principal David Graham, FLI - L Assistant Principal Bobby Temple, M - RIT Assistant Principal Kristen White, RIV - Z Assistant Principal

## COUNSELORS

Meghan Davis, A - FLE Counselor Suzy Buechele, Fli - L Counselor Marcella Chambers, M - Rit Counselor Lindsay Owens, Riv - Z Counselor TBD, College and Career

## Table of Contents

Introduction ..... 5
Portrait of_a_TCISD Graduate ..... 6
TCISD Beliefs, Mission_and_Vision ..... 7
State_Graduation_Requirements ..... 9
Local_Graduation_Requirements ..... 10
Student_Classification ..... 10
Graduation_Requirements_Flowchart (HB5) ..... 11
Graduation Requirements Side-by-Side (HB5) ..... 12
Endorsement Pathways (HB5) ..... 15
Performance_Acknowledgements (HB5) ..... 17
PREPARING_A FOUR_YEAR_PROGRAM ..... 18
How to Choose Your_Program ..... 18
Know_About High School_Programs ..... 18
4-Year_Personal_Graduation_Plan (Sample) ..... 19
Sample_FHSP + Endorsement_Graduation_Plans ..... 20
Advanced_English/Language_Arts, Math \& Science Options ..... 25
State_Assessment Requirements ..... 26
Superintendents_Academic_Achievement Awards (SA ${ }^{3}$ ) ..... 26
Advanced_\& Advanced_Placement_(AP) Courses ..... 27
GT Program Procedures ..... 29
Special_Education_Placement Recommendations ..... 29
Alternative_Options for_Earning High School and College Credits ..... 29
Correspondence_Courses ..... 29
Credit by Examination (CBE) ..... 30
Texas_Virtual_School_Network (TxVSN) ..... 31
Credit_Recovery (ReACH) ..... 32
Dual_Credit_\& Articulated_Credit ..... 33
Dual_Credit_Course_Offerings ..... 34
Dual_Credit_Academy_Program Options for Junior \& Senior High School Students ..... 35
OnRamps ..... 40
Early College High School ..... 41
Collegiate_High_School ..... 43
CHS_Course_Offerings ..... 45
State_Articulated_Courses ..... 47
Statewide_and_Locally_Articulated College Credit Courses ..... 48
Acceptance_of_High_School_Transfer Credit ..... 49
Grade_Point_Average (GPA) ..... 49
Honor_Graduates ..... 50
Top_Ten_Percent_Rule for College Admissions ..... 51
Scholarship_and_Financial_Aid Process ..... 52
Three_Year_Graduates ..... 53
Schedule_Change_Guidelines ..... 53
English/Language_Arts_Department (ELA) ..... 54
ELA Course DescriptionsELA ..... 55
Journalism_Course_Descriptions ..... 59
Mathematics_Department. ..... 61
Math_Course_Descriptions ..... 62
Science Department ..... 66
Science_Course_Descriptions ..... 67
Social_Studies Department ..... 72
Social_Studies_Course_Descriptions ..... 73
Foreign_Language Department ..... 77
Guidelines_for_Spanish_Advanced /AP ..... 77
TxVSN_Foreign_Language_Options. ..... 78
Spanish_Course_Descriptions ..... 78
Fine_Arts_Department ..... 80
General_Music_Course_Descriptions ..... 80
Art_Course Descriptions ..... 80
Band_Course_Descriptions ..... 82
Choir_Course_Descriptions ..... 83
Dance_Course Descriptions ..... 85
Theatre Arts_Course_Descriptions ..... 86
Fine_Arts_CTE Elective ..... 86
General Electives ..... 87
Physical_Education_\& Athletics ..... 89
Physical_Education_Course_Descriptions ..... 89
Physical_Education_Course_Substitutions (PES) ..... 90
Junior_Reserve_Officer_Training_Corps (JROTC) Course Descriptions ..... 90
Athletics_Course Descriptions ..... 91
Student Athletes ..... 92
Career_and_Technical Education (CTE) Department. ..... 93
TCISD High_School_Programs of_Study ..... 93
Achieve_Texas_Career_Clusters ..... 96
TCISD_Public Notification ..... 153
Educational_Planning for_Life: Finding the Right Key to Unlocking your Future ..... 154
College_Timeline_Grades 8-10 ..... 154
College_Timeline_Grade_11 (Junior Year) ..... 155
College_Timeline_Grade_12 (Senior Year) ..... 157
Helpful_Hints for_a_Visit to a College Campus ..... 160
Tests_for_College_Bound_Students ..... 161
College_Admissions_Tests ..... 161
Waiver_of_Fees ..... 163
College_Credit_Placement_Tests ..... 163
Tests for Students with Disabilities ..... 163
Glossary_of_Terms_for_College-Bound Students ..... 164
College_Admission_FAQs. ..... 166
Technical_or_Business_School ..... 167
Military_Service ..... 168
NCAA_Course_Work_Requirements ..... 169
Divisions_I_and_II_Initial_Eligibility Requirements ..... 170
Sample_Resume ..... 17

## Introduction

This handbook has been prepared to assist students, parents, and/or guardians in the planning of the student's high school education. It is designed to introduce the graduation requirements and present a list of the courses available. For each course, the handbook includes the following: grade levels approved for the course, number of credits, pre-requisites or co-requisites, and recommendations. The administration and counseling staff in TCISD invite you to utilize this handbook in your planning and to feel free to contact the counseling staff if you need assistance. It is very important for students and parents to read and understand the guidelines and regulations set forth in this book. The decisions made during the registration process will affect each student's entire 2023-2024 school year. Careful and thoughtful planning should be done when making these decisions. This material is published early in the preceding school year, so some changes in procedure, policy, or course offerings may be required.

It is the policy of Texas City Independent School District not to discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, or handicap in programs, services, or activities as required by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended; Title IV of the Education Amendments of 1972; and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended.

## Portrait of a TCISD Graduate

## PORTRAIT of a GRADUATE



READY FOR COLLEGE. CAREER. LIFE.

## TCISD Beliefs and Mission

## TEXAS CITY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT TOGETHER WE SUCCEED

## OUR BELIEFS

- Every decision should be based upon what is best for students.
- All stakcholders should be treated with respect.
- Cultural diversity should be embraced.
- High expectations should be maintained for all employees and students.
- District employees should take time to know and understand students and colleagues.
- High quality instruction should be delivered in an engaging manner.
- All students should have opportunities to explore and develop their unique traits.
- Each Texas City ISD graduate should be college and/or career ready.
- All TCISD graduation pathways are worthy and deserving of respect.
- Implementation of quality research-based professional development will improve student learning.
- All district personnel have a moral obligation to create, maintain and support a learning environment that is academically, emotionally and physically safe.
- Shared leadership and collaboration are essential for our success.
- Meaningful relationships with our community and families are vital to learner success.


## OUR MISSION

We will prepare our students to reach their full potential and excel in their chosen paths.


Planning a four-year high school program is a serious undertaking. Although many of your courses will be determined by the graduation plan you select, you will still have many other choices to make during your years of school. The courses you select will be guided largely by your plans for the future. Will you continue your education in college or in a trade or technical school? Do you want to learn a career skill in order to enter the full-time work force immediately after school? Are you interested in a technical field? Are you thinking of entering a profession that requires many years of specialized education? The answers to these questions are extremely important for making decisions about your course selections for all four years in high school. Your interests and abilities should also guide these answers.

Some students are sure of their future plans; others are still deciding. It is also common for young people to change their minds about which career to choose. For this reason, it is important for you to plan as challenging a program as you can. If your career plans should change, then it will not be as difficult to move into another program. While it may sometimes seem tempting to schedule a less demanding combination of courses, choosing courses that meet your needs or interests is the best way to prepare for your future.

TCISD offers you many ways to prepare for a productive adult life-to make certain that you can control your future. The district's high schools provide a wide range of programs that prepare students for post-high school experiences: college, business school, technical school, military service, fine arts participation, full-time employment, and other areas. The programs offered allow a student to choose the high school program best for him/her, whether that program is the traditional college preparatory, tech-prep, or career preparatory program. Outlined on the following pages are the graduation requirements for each of the state's possible graduation programs.

Immediately following the presentation of possible graduation plans is an important section of this educational planning guide: career pathways to assist you in preparing an individual academic and career plan. This section of the guide explains future career options in terms of your interest areas and suggests courses and activities that will help you arrive at your goal in life.

Next are descriptions of all courses offered, with accompanying information about prerequisites and grade level placement. Following that section are practical suggestions for planning your high school course of studies, considerations for career planning, a checklist for a college planning timeline, and information about other posthigh school options. We strongly urge you to give the attention to planning for high school that its importance deserves. By planning wisely, you can create the future that is most appropriate for you.

## State Graduation Requirements

As enacted by the $83{ }^{\text {rd }}$ Texas Legislature and the approval of the State Board of Education, House Bill 5 (HB5) created the new Foundation High School Program (FHSP), FHSP w/Endorsements and Distinguished Level of Achievement Diplomas. Each plan requires at least twenty-two (22) state credits for graduation. Additional requirements as listed below must be satisfied to graduate with the FHSP w/Endorsements or Distinguished Level of Achievement Diploma;

- $\quad$ FHSP w/Endorsements $=22$ state credits +4 credits from a specified Endorsement Pathway
- Foundation + Endorsement Diploma $=$ A student shall specify in writing an endorsement the student intends to earn upon entering Grade 9; however, a district shall permit a student to enroll in courses under more than one endorsement before the student's junior year and to choose, at any time, to earn an endorsement other than the endorsement the student previously indicated.
- Endorsement Pathways include: (ALL Endorsement Pathways are outlined below)
- Arts \& Humanities,
- Business \& Industry,
- Multidisciplinary Studies,
- Public Services,
- Science, Technology, Engineering, \& Mathematics (STEM) -
- Distinguished Level of Achievement Diploma $=22$ state credits +4 credits from a specified Endorsement Pathway AND one of the mathematics credits earned towards the diploma MUST be Algebra 2. Students must complete the Distinguished Level of Achievement Diploma option to be eligible for top $10 \%$ designation.
- $\quad \underline{\text { FHSP }}=22$ state credits
- 4 English/Language Arts (ELA I, II, III AND fourth English)
- 3 Mathematics (Algebra I, Geometry AND third Math)
- 3 Social Studies (World Geography or World History, US History AND Government/Economics)
- 3 Science (Biology AND IPC AND Additional Science Elective)
- 2 Foreign Languages (Spanish or French)
- 1 Fine Arts
- 1 Physical Education
- 5 Electives

A student may graduate under the FHSP without earning an endorsement if, after the student's sophomore year:
(1) the student and the student's parent or person standing in parental relation to the student are advised by a school counselor of the specific benefits of graduating from high school with one or more endorsements; and
(2) the student's parent or person standing in parental relation to the student files with a school counselor written permission, on a form adopted by the agency, allowing the student to graduate under the foundation high school program without earning an endorsement.

## Local Graduation Requirements

TCISD will require all incoming $9^{\text {th }}$ grade students to have a Technology local credit added to the graduation requirements. Students must complete and successfully receive one credit in Business Information Management I (BIM I) before graduation. Students that transfer from another ISD to TCISD during their senior year will be exempt. Grades will be included in the students Grade Point Average (GPA) for graduation and class rank purposes. Students could count BIM I as one of their electives or as part of their Business Management Program of Study.

## Student Classification

| Freshman | Sophomore | Junior | Senior |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $0-5.5$ | $6-11.5$ | $12+$ | $19+$ |

Students must complete the required number of credits to be reclassified to the next grade level. Students will be promoted or retained at the end of each school year.


## Graduation Requirements Side-by-Side (HB5)

Additional State-approved courses not offered in TCISD may be accepted for transfer credit upon evaluation of the student's transcript.
Students who wish to graduate on the Foundation High School Plan must obtain approval in accordance with House Bill 5.

| DISCIPLINE | FOUNDATION HIGH SCHOOL <br> PROGRAM (FHSP) STAAR/EOC (see page 50) | CREDITS | ENDORSEMENTS OPTIONS <br> STAAR/EOC (see page 50) | CREDITS | DISTINGUISHED LEVEL OF <br> ACHIEVEMENT <br> Eligible for Top 10\% <br> Automatic College Admission <br> STAAR/EOC (see page 50) | CREDITS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| English/ <br> Language <br> Arts | English I, II, III, and one full credit or a combination of two half credits selected from the following: <br> English IV; IS in English; Debate III; IS in Journalism; AP English Literature \& Composition; Communication Applications (1/2 credit); Advanced Journalism Newspaper or Yearbook III; or Dual Credit English | 4.0 | Credits earned from the FHSP (unless specified as an Endorsement requirement). | 4.0 | Credits earned from the FHSP (unless specified as an Endorsement requirement). | 4.0 |
| Mathematics | Algebra I, Geometry, and one full credit or a combination of two half credits selected from the following: <br> Algebra II; Math Models with Applications; Advanced Robotics Programming and Design IB or Dual Credit Mathematics. | 3.0 | Credits earned from the FHSP and one full credit or a combination of two half credits selected from the following (unless specified as an Endorsement requirement): Algebra II, Pre-Calculus, Math Models with Applications; IS in Mathematics; AP Calculus AB (w/Pre-Calculus prerequisite); Engineering Mathematics; Advanced Robotics Programming and Design IB or Dual Credit Mathematics. | 4.0 | Credits earned from the FHSP, including Algebra II, and one full credit or a combination of two half credits selected from the following,: <br> Pre-Calculus, Math Models with Applications; IS in Mathematics; AP Calculus AB (w/Pre-Calculus prerequisite); Engineering Mathematics; Advanced Robotics Programming and Design IB or Dual Credit Mathematics. | 4.0 |


| Science | Biology, one full credit selected from the following: <br> IPC, Chemistry, or Physics; And one full credit selected from the following: <br> Chemistry, Physics, Aquatic <br> Science, Astronomy; <br> Environmental Systems; AP <br> Biology; AP Chemistry; AP <br> Physics 1; AP Physics 2; <br> Advanced Animal Science; <br> Advanced Plant \& Soil <br>  <br> Physiology; Forensic <br> Science; Medical <br> Microbiology; <br> Pathophysiology; Advanced Biotechnology; Engineering Design \& Problem Solving; Robotics Programming and Design I \& II; or Dual Credit Science. | 3.0 | Credits earned from the FHSP and one full credit or a combination of two half credits selected from the following (unless specified as an Endorsement requirement): <br> Chemistry, Physics, Aquatic Science, Astronomy; <br> Environmental Systems; AP <br> Biology; AP Chemistry; AP <br> Physics 1; AP Physics 2; <br> Advanced Animal Science; <br> Advanced Plant \& Soil <br>  <br> Physiology; Forensic <br> Science; Medical <br> Microbiology; <br> Pathophysiology; Advanced Biotechnology; Engineering Design \& Problem Solving; Robotics Programming and Design I \& II; or Dual Credit Science. | 4.0 | Credits earned from the FHSP and one full credit or a combination of two half credits selected from the following (unless specified as an Endorsement requirement): Chemistry, Physics, Aquatic Science, Astronomy; Environmental Systems; AP Biology; AP Chemistry; AP Physics 1; AP Physics 2; Advanced Animal Science; Advanced Plant \& Soil Science; Anatomy \& Physiology; Forensic Science; Medical Microbiology; <br> Pathophysiology; Advanced Biotechnology; Engineering Design \& Problem Solving; Robotics Programming and Design I \& II; or Dual Credit Science. | 4.0 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Social Studies | U.S. History Studies, U.S. Government, Economics (Emphasis on the free enterprise system), and one full credit selected from the following: World History Studies or World Geography Studies. | 3.0 | Credits earned from the FHSP (unless specified as an Endorsement requirement). | 3.0 | Credits earned from the FHSP (unless specified as an Endorsement requirement). | 3.0 |
| Languages Other Than English | Two levels in the same language selected from Spanish, French or TxVSN (American Sign Language, Chinese, German, Latin, Russian) | 2.0 | Credits earned from the FHSP (unless specified as an Endorsement requirement). | 2.0 | Credits earned from the FHSP (unless specified as an Endorsement requirement). | 2.0 |
| Physical Education | Foundations of Personal <br> Fitness; Aerobic Activities; <br> Team Sports; Individual Sports; <br> PE Substitutions (Athletics; | 1.0 | Credits earned from the FHSP. | 1.0 | Credits earned from the FHSP. | 1.0 |


|  | JROTC; Drill Team; Marching <br> Band; and Cheerleading). |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Fine Arts | Art; Band; Choir; Dance; <br> Theatre; or Principles and <br> Elements of Floral Design. | 1.0 | Credits earned from the FHSP. | 1.0 | Credits earned from the FHSP. | 1.0 |
| Elective <br> Courses |  | 5.0 | Credits earned from the FHSP <br> and meeting required elective <br> requirements for an option of $a$ <br> chosen Endorsement Pathway. | 7.0 | $\mathbf{2 6 . 0}$ | Credits earned from the FHSP <br> and meeting required elective <br> requirements for an option of $a$ <br> chosen Endorsement Pathway. |
| Total Credits |  | $\mathbf{2 2 . 0}$ |  | $\mathbf{2 6 . 0}$ |  |  |

## Endorsement Pathways (HB5)

## ENDORSEMENTS

A student may earn one of the following endorsements by successfully completing the FHSP and curriculum requirements of the corresponding endorsement.

## CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

*A school district may determine a coherent sequence of courses for an endorsement area, provided that the prerequisites are followed.

Students must complete Algebra II, Chemistry, Physics, and one of the following options for the STEM Endorsement:
(A) A coherent sequence* of courses for four (4) or more credits in Career \& Technical Education (CTE) that includes at least two (2) courses in the same career cluster including and at least one (1) advanced CTE course. The final course in the sequence must be selected from one of the following CTE career cluster(s):
(i) Science, Technology, Engineering \& Mathematics (STEM);
(B) A coherent sequence of four (4) credits in computer science; or
(C) Three (3) credits in mathematics by successfully completing Algebra II and two (2) additional mathematics courses for which Algebra II is a prerequisite; or
(D) Four (4) credits in science by successfully completing Biology, Chemistry, Physics and two (2) additional science courses.
(E) In addition to Algebra II, Physics and Chemistry, a coherent sequence of three (3) additional credits from no more than two (2) of the categories or disciplines from the STEM cluster, Computer Science, math or science.

Students must complete one of the following options for the Business \& Industry Endorsement:
(A) A coherent sequence* of courses for four (4) or more credits in CTE that consists of at least two (2) courses in the same career cluster including at least one (1) advanced CTE course, which includes any course that is the third or higher course in a sequence. The final course in the sequence must be obtained from one of the following CTE career clusters:
(i) Agriculture, Food, \& Natural Resources; or
(ii) Architecture \& Construction; or
(iii) Arts, Audio/Visual Technology, \& Communications; or
(iv) Business Management \& Administration; or
(v) Finance; or
(vi) Hospitality \& Tourism; or
(vii) Information Technology; or
(viii)Manufacturing; or
(x) Transportation, Distribution, \& Logistics; or
(B) Four (4) English elective courses to include three levels in one of the following areas:
(i) Advanced Broadcast Journalism; or Advanced Journalism Newspaper/Yearbook; or Public Speaking; or Debate.
(C) Four (4) technology applications credits

## Public Services

Includes courses directly related to:
Health sciences and occupations; Education and Training; Law Enforcement; Culinary Arts; Cosmetology and Hospitality.

## Arts \& Humanities

Includes courses directly related to: Political Science; Languages Other Than English; Cultural Studies; English Literature; History; Fine Arts

Students must complete one of the following options for the Public Services Endorsement:
(A) A coherent sequence* of courses for four (4) or more credits in Career \& Technical Education (CTE) that includes at least two (2) courses in the same career cluster including and at least one (1) advanced CTE course. The final course in the sequence must be selected from one of the following CTE career clusters:
(i) Education \& Training; or
(ii) Government \& Public Administration; or
(iii) Health Science; or
(iv) Human Services; or
(v) Law, Public Safety, Corrections, \& Securities; or
(B) Four (4) courses in Junior Reserve Officer Training Corps (JROTC).

A student pursuing an Arts \& Humanities endorsement who has the written permission of the student's parent may substitute the fourth science credit with an elective credit selected from English Language Arts, Social Studies, Languages Other Than English, or Fine Arts.

Students must complete one of the following options for the Arts \& Humanities Endorsement:
(A) Five (5) Social Studies courses; or
(B) Four (4) levels of the same language in a Language Other than English**; or
(C) Two (2) levels of the same language in a language other than English and two (2) levels of a different language in a language other than English**; or
(D) Four (4) levels of American Sign Language (ASL); or
(E) A coherent sequence* of four courses from one or two categories or disciplines in Fine Arts (Art; or Band: or Choir; or Dance; or Theatre); or
(F) Four (4) English elective credits.
** LOTE options include Spanish and French (on Campus) or American Sign Language (ASL), Chinese, German, Latin and Russian via Texas Virtual School Network (TxVSN).

Students must complete one of the following options for the Multidisciplinary Studies Endorsement:
(A) Four (4) advanced courses that prepare a student to enter the workforce or postsecondary education successfully from within one endorsement area or among endorsement areas that are not in a coherent sequence; or
(B) Four (4) credits in each of the four foundation subject areas to include English IV and Chemistry and/or Physics; or
(C) Four (4) credits in Advanced Placement or Dual Credit courses selected from English Language Arts, Mathematics, Science, Social Studies, Languages Other Than English, or Fine Arts.

## Performance Acknowledgements (HB5)

(Applicable for students graduating under HB5)
Students may earn performance acknowledgments on the student's Academic Achievement Record or transcript for the following:

1. Outstanding performance in Dual Credit coursework by successfully completing:
a. At least 12 hours of college academic courses, including those taken for dual credit as part of the Texas core curriculum, and advanced technical credit courses, including locally articulated courses, with a grade of the equivalent of 3.0 or higher; or
b. An associate degree while in high school.
2. Outstanding performance in Bilingualism and Biliteracy:
a. A student may earn a performance acknowledgment by demonstrating proficiency in two or more languages by:
i. Completing all English Language Arts requirements and maintaining a minimum GPA equivalent to an 80; and
ii. Satisfying one of the following:
3. Completion of a minimum of three credits in the same language in a Language Other Than English with a minimum GPA equivalent to an 80 ; or
4. Demonstrated proficiency in the TEKS for level IV or higher in a Language Other Than English with a minimum GPA equivalent to an 80 ; or
5. Completion of at least three credits in foundation subject area courses in a Language Other Than English with a minimum GPA equivalent to an 80 ; or
6. Demonstrated proficiency in one or more Languages Other Than English through one of the following methods:
a. Score 3 or higher on an Advanced Placement exam for a Language Other Than English; or
b. Score 4 or higher on an International Baccalaureate exam for a higher-level Languages Other Than English course; or
c. Performance on a national assessment of language proficiency in a Language Other Than English of at least Intermediate High or its equivalent.
b. In addition to meeting the requirements of the above subsection, to earn a performance acknowledgment in bilingualism and biliteracy, an English language learner must also have:
i. Participated in and met the exit criteria for a bilingual or ESL program; and
ii. Scored at the Advanced High level on the Texas English Language Proficiency Assessment System (TELPAS).
7. Outstanding performance on a college Advanced Placement test or International Baccalaureate examination by earning:
a. A score of three (3) or above on a College Board Advanced Placement examination; or
b. A score of four (4) or above on an International Baccalaureate examination.
8. Outstanding performance on the PSAT, the ACT-Plan, the SAT, or the ACT by:
a. A score on the Preliminary SAT/National Merit Scholarship Qualifying Test (PSAT/NMSQT) that qualifies the student for recognition as a commended scholar or higher by the College Board and National Merit Scholarship Corporation, as part of the National Hispanic Recognition Program (NHRP) of the College Board or as part of the National Achievement Scholarship Program of the National Merit Scholarship Corporation; or
b. Achieving the college readiness benchmark score on at least two of the four subject tests on the ACT Aspire ${ }^{\mathrm{TM}}$ exam; or
c. A score of $410+$ on the evidence-based reading section and $520+$ on the mathematics sections of the SAT ® ${ }^{\text {; }}$ or
d. A composite score on the ACT exam (without writing) of 28.
9. Earning a nationally or internationally recognized business or industry certification or license with:
a. Performance on an examination sufficient to obtain a nationally or internationally recognized business or industry certification; or
b. Performance on an examination sufficient to obtain a government-required credential to practice a profession.
c. Nationally or internationally recognized business or industry certification shall be defined as an industry validated credential that complies with knowledge and skills standards promulgated by a nationally or internationally recognized business, industry, professional or government entity representing a particular profession or occupation that is issued or endorsed by:
i. A national or international business, industry or professional organization; or
ii. A state agency or other government entity; or
iii. A state-based association

## PREPARING A FOUR-YEAR PROGRAM

## How to Choose Your Program

This section serves as a planning guide as you make decisions about your four-year high school program. You are urged to consider each decision carefully. In selecting a program of studies, you will want to consider all the possibilities-realizing, however, that this is one of the most important decisions you will make during the next several years. There are certain steps to follow that can help you make your choices.
$\checkmark$ Find out all you can about the programs of studies offered.
$\checkmark$ Compare the programs. Think about yourself and how each program might help you.
$\checkmark$ Consider the advantages and disadvantages of each program. Weigh these carefully.
$\checkmark$ Choose the program of studies which seems to have the most advantages for you. To follow these steps, you will need to know about high school programs of studies, about yourself, and about careers.

## Know About High School Programs

Your counselor and teachers will be helpful in advising you more specifically about the high school programs of studies offered. Find out the following:
$\checkmark$ The graduation plan you wish to pursue (see graduation requirements).
$\checkmark$ The number of units of credit in specific subject areas needed for graduation under each plan.
$\checkmark$ The courses that are required to begin certain high school sequences of courses.
$\checkmark$ The elective courses you may take.
$\checkmark$ The kinds of education or work for which the program can prepare you. As you think about this issue, look at the section on Career Clusters and Pathways below.

## Four-Year Personal Graduation Plan

Student Name: $\qquad$ ID\# $\qquad$ Expected Graduation Date: $\qquad$
Endorsement Selected:
Business \& Industry
$\square$ Multidisciplinary Studies
$\left.\begin{array}{|l|l|l|}\hline \text { Foundation Plan - 22 Credits } & \text { Endorsements - 26 Credits } & \text { Distinguished - Eligible for } \\ \text { Top 10\% Automatic } \\ \text { Admission }\end{array}\right]$

| Content | STEM A |  | STEM B |  | STEM C |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ELA | English 1 | 1 | English 1 | 1 | English 1 | 1 |
|  | English 2 | 1 | English 2 | 1 | English 2 | 1 |
|  | English 3 | 1 | English 3 | 1 | English 3 | 1 |
|  | 4th English | 1 | 4th English | 1 | 4th English | 1 |
| Math | Algebra I | 1 | Algebra I | 1 | Algebra I | 1 |
|  | Geometry | 1 | Geometry | 1 | Geometry | 1 |
|  | Algebra II | 1 | Algebra II | 1 | Algebra II | 1 |
| Science | Biology | 1 | Biology | 1 | Biology | 1 |
|  | Chemistry | 1 | Chemistry | 1 | Chemistry | 1 |
|  | Physics | 1 | Physics | 1 | Physics | 1 |
| SS | W Geo/W History | 1 | W Geo/W History | 1 | W Geo/W History | 1 |
|  | US History | 1 | US History | 1 | US History | 1 |
|  | Government | 0.5 | Government | 0.5 | Government | 0.5 |
|  | Economics | 0.5 | Economics | 0.5 | Economics | 0.5 |
| LOTE | LOTE I | 1 | LOTE I | 1 | LOTE I | 1 |
|  | LOTE II | 1 | LOTE II | 1 | LOTE II | 1 |
| Fine Arts | Fine Arts | 1 | Fine Arts | 1 | Fine Arts | 1 |
| PE | PE | 1 | PE | 1 | PE | 1 |
| Electives | Elective | 1 | Elective | 1 | Elective | 1 |
|  | Elective | 1 | Elective | 1 | Elective | 1 |
|  | Elective | 1 | Elective | 1 | Elective | 1 |
|  |  |  | Elective | 1 | Elective | 1 |
|  |  |  | Elective | 1 | Elective | 1 |
|  |  |  | Elective | 1 | Elective | 1 |
| Endorsement Requirements | Math | 1 | Science | 1 | Math | 1 |
|  | Science | 1 | Math (Endorsement) | 1 | Science (Endorsement) | 1 |
|  | CTE 1 | 1 | Math (Endorsement) | 1 | Science (Endorsement) | 1 |
|  | CTE 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
|  | CTE 3 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
|  | CTE 4 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| Total |  | 26 |  | 26 |  | 26 |


| Content | Business \& Industry A |  | Business \& Industry B |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ELA | English 1 | 1 | English 1 | 1 |
|  | English 2 | 1 | English 2 | 1 |
|  | English 3 | 1 | English 3 | 1 |
|  | 4th English | 1 | 4th English | 1 |
| Math | Algebra I | 1 | Algebra I | 1 |
|  | Geometry | 1 | Geometry | 1 |
|  | $3{ }^{\text {rd }}$ Math | 1 | $3{ }^{\text {rd }}$ Math | 1 |
| Science | Biology | 1 | Biology | 1 |
|  | IPC/Chemistry | 1 | IPC/Chemistry | 1 |
|  | $3{ }^{\text {rd }}$ Science | 1 | $3{ }^{\text {rd }}$ Science | 1 |
| SS | W Geo/W History | 1 | W Geo/W History | 1 |
|  | US History | 1 | US History | 1 |
|  | Government | 0.5 | Government | 0.5 |
|  | Economics | 0.5 | Economics | 0.5 |
| LOTE | LOTE I | 1 | LOTE I | 1 |
|  | LOTE II | 1 | LOTE II | 1 |
| Fine Arts | Fine Arts | 1 | Fine Arts | 1 |
| PE | PE | 1 | PE | 1 |
| Electives | Elective | 1 | Elective | 1 |
|  | Elective | 1 | Elective | 1 |
|  | Elective | 1 | Elective | 1 |
| Endorsement Requirements | $4^{\text {th }}$ Math | 1 | $4^{\text {th }}$ Math | 1 |
|  | $4^{\text {th }}$ Science | 1 | $4^{\text {th }}$ Science | 1 |
|  | CTE 1 | 1 | English Elective | 1 |
|  | CTE 2 | 1 | Debate/Newspaper/Yearbook 1 | 1 |
|  | CTE 3 | 1 | Debate/Newspaper/Yearbook 2 | 1 |
|  | CTE 4 | 1 | Debate/Newspaper/Yearbook 3 | 1 |
| Total |  | 26 |  | 26 |


| Content | Arts \& Humanities A |  | Arts \& Humanities B |  | Arts \& Humanities C |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ELA | English 1 | 1 | English 1 | 1 | English 1 | 1 |
|  | English 2 | 1 | English 2 | 1 | English 2 | 1 |
|  | English 3 | 1 | English 3 | 1 | English 3 | 1 |
|  | 4th English | 1 | 4th English | 1 | 4th English | 1 |
| Math | Algebra I | 1 | Algebra I | 1 | Algebra I | 1 |
|  | Geometry | 1 | Geometry | 1 | Geometry | 1 |
|  | $3{ }^{\text {rd }}$ Math | 1 | $3{ }^{\text {rd }}$ Math | 1 | $3{ }^{\text {rd }}$ Math | 1 |
| Science | Biology | 1 | Biology | 1 | Biology | 1 |
|  | IPC/Chemistry | 1 | IPC/Chemistry | 1 | IPC/Chemistry | 1 |
|  | $3{ }^{\text {rd }}$ Science | 1 | $3{ }^{\text {rd }}$ Science | 1 | $3{ }^{\text {rd }}$ Science | 1 |
| SS | W Geo/W History | 1 | W Geo/W History | 1 | W Geo/W History | 1 |
|  | US History | 1 | US History | 1 | US History | 1 |
|  | Government | 0.5 | Government | 0.5 | Government | 0.5 |
|  | Economics | 0.5 | Economics | 0.5 | Economics | 0.5 |
| LOTE | LOTE I | 1 | LOTE I | 1 | LOTE I | 1 |
|  | LOTE II | 1 | LOTE II | 1 | LOTE II | 1 |
| Fine Arts | Fine Arts | 1 | Fine Arts | 1 | Fine Arts 1 | 1 |
| PE | PE | 1 | PE | 1 | PE | 1 |
| Electives | Elective | 1 | Elective | 1 | Elective | 1 |
|  | Elective | 1 | Elective | 1 | Elective | 1 |
|  | Elective | 1 | Elective | 1 | Elective | 1 |
|  | Elective | 1 | Elective | 1 | Elective | 1 |
|  | Elective | 1 | Elective | 1 | *Elective |  |
|  | *Elective |  | *Elective |  |  |  |
| Endorsement Requirements | $4^{\text {th }}$ Math | 1 | $4^{\text {th }}$ Math | 1 | $4^{\text {th }}$ Math | 1 |
|  | $4^{\text {th }}$ Science | 1 | $4^{\text {th }}$ Science | 1 | $4^{\text {th }}$ Science | 1 |
|  | $4^{\text {th }}$ Social Studies | 1 | LOTE III | 1 | Fine Arts 2 | 1 |
|  | $5^{\text {th }}$ Social Studies | 1 | LOTE IV | 1 | Fine Arts 3 | 1 |
|  |  |  |  |  | Fine Arts 4 | 1 |
| Total |  | 26 |  | 26 |  | 26 |


| Content | Public Services A |  | Pubic Services B |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ELA | English 1 | 1 | English 1 | 1 |
|  | English 2 | 1 | English 2 | 1 |
|  | English 3 | 1 | English 3 | 1 |
|  | 4th English | 1 | 4th English | 1 |
| Math | Algebra I | 1 | Algebra I | 1 |
|  | Geometry | 1 | Geometry | 1 |
|  | $3{ }^{\text {rd }}$ Math | 1 | $3{ }^{\text {rd }}$ Math | 1 |
| Science | Biology | 1 | Biology | 1 |
|  | IPC/Chemistry | 1 | IPC/Chemistry | 1 |
|  | $3{ }^{\text {rd }}$ Science | 1 | $3{ }^{\text {rd }}$ Science | 1 |
| SS | W Geo/W History | 1 | W Geo/W History | 1 |
|  | US History | 1 | US History | 1 |
|  | Government | 0.5 | Government | 0.5 |
|  | Economics | 0.5 | Economics | 0.5 |
| LOTE | LOTE I | 1 | LOTE I | 1 |
|  | LOTE II | 1 | LOTE II | 1 |
| Fine Arts | Fine Arts | 1 | Fine Arts | 1 |
| PE | PE | 1 | PE | 1 |
| Electives | Elective | 1 | Elective | 1 |
|  | Elective | 1 | Elective | 1 |
|  | Elective | 1 | Elective | 1 |
| Endorsement <br> Requirements | $4^{\text {th }}$ Math | 1 | $4^{\text {th }}$ Math | 1 |
|  | $4^{\text {th }}$ Science | 1 | $4^{\text {th }}$ Science | 1 |
|  | CTE 1 | 1 | JROTC 1 | 1 |
|  | CTE 2 | 1 | JROTC 2 | 1 |
|  | CTE 3 | 1 | JROTC 3 | 1 |
|  | CTE 4 | 1 | JROTC 4 | 1 |
| Total |  | 26 |  | 26 |


| Content | Multidisciplinary Studies A |  | Multidisciplinary Studies B |  | Multidisciplinary Studies C |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ELA | English 1 | 1 | English 1 | 1 | English 1 | 1 |
|  | English 2 | 1 | English 2 | 1 | English 2 | 1 |
|  | English 3 | 1 | English 3 | 1 | English 3 | 1 |
|  | 4th English | 1 | 4th English | 1 | 4th English | 1 |
| Math | Algebra I | 1 | Algebra I | 1 | Algebra I | 1 |
|  | Geometry | 1 | Geometry | 1 | Geometry | 1 |
|  | $3{ }^{\text {rd }}$ Math | 1 | $3{ }^{\text {rd }}$ Math | 1 | $3{ }^{\text {rd }}$ Math | 1 |
| Science | Biology | 1 | Biology | 1 | Biology | 1 |
|  | IPC/Chemistry | 1 | IPC/Chemistry | 1 | IPC/Chemistry | 1 |
|  | $3{ }^{\text {rd }}$ Science | 1 | $3{ }^{\text {rd }}$ Science | 1 | $3{ }^{\text {rd }}$ Science | 1 |
| SS | W Geo/W History | 1 | W Geo/W History | 1 | W Geo/W History | 1 |
|  | US History | 1 | US History | 1 | US History | 1 |
|  | Government | 0.5 | Government | 0.5 | Government | 0.5 |
|  | Economics | 0.5 | Economics | 0.5 | Economics | 0.5 |
| LOTE | LOTE I | 1 | LOTE I | 1 | LOTE I | 1 |
|  | LOTE II | 1 | LOTE II | 1 | LOTE II | 1 |
| Fine Arts | Fine Arts | 1 | Fine Arts | 1 | Fine Arts 1 | 1 |
| PE | PE | 1 | PE | 1 | PE | 1 |
| Electives | Elective | 1 | Elective | 1 | Elective | 1 |
|  | Elective | 1 | Elective | 1 | Elective | 1 |
|  | Elective | 1 | Elective | 1 | Elective | 1 |
|  | Elective | 1 | Elective | 1 | Elective | 1 |
|  | Elective | 1 | Elective | 1 | Elective | 1 |
|  | Elective |  | Elective |  | Elective *Elective | 1 |
| Endorsement Requirements | $4^{\text {th }}$ Math | 1 | $4^{\text {th }}$ Math | 1 | AP Math | 1 |
|  | $4^{\text {th }}$ Science | 1 | $4^{\text {th }}$ Science | 1 | AP Science | 1 |
|  | $4^{\text {th }}$ Adv. Course | 1 | $4^{\text {th }}$ Social Studies | 1 | *AP Social Studies | 1 |

*Students may take AP Human Geography, AP US History, or AP Government/AP Economics and substitute the AP Social Studies endorsement requirement with an elective credit.

## Advanced English/Language Arts, Math \& Science Options

The chart below outlines courses in TCISD that will satisfy the "Advanced" English/Language Arts, Math \& Science requirements for students graduating with the FHSP + Endorsement Option, including the Distinguished Level of Achievement Diploma.

| English/Language Arts | Mathematics | Science |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| English IV or <br> OnRamps English IV | Algebra II or <br> OnRamps College Algebra <br> (required for DAP) | Chemistry or <br> Chemistry Advanced or <br> AP Chemistry or <br> OnRamps Chemistry |
|  <br> Rhetoric I <br>  <br>  <br> Rhetoric II <br> (Independent Study in <br> English) | MATH 1314 College Algebra | Physics or <br> AP Physics 1 or <br> AP Physics 2 or <br> OnRamps Physics |
| Independent Study in <br> Journalism | Engineering Mathematics | Environmental Systems |
|  <br> Composition <br> (AP English III) | Pre-Calculus or <br> Pre-Calculus Advanced or <br> OnRamps Pre-Calculus | AP Biology |

*Career \& Technical Education (CTE) designated courses.

## State Assessment Requirements

House Bill 5 enacted with the $83^{\text {rd }}$ Legislature and approved by the State Board of Education in January 2014 requires students to achieve a passing score on five (5) End-of-Course assessments in order to graduate from high school. The required EOC assessments include:

1. English I
2. English II
3. Algebra $I^{*}$
4. Biology
5. US History
*Students who enrolled in Algebra I in $8^{\text {th }}$ grade and who performed satisfactorily on the Algebra I EOC exam have already met this requirement.

## HB 4545 Requirements

Beginning with the 2021-2022 school year, students in grades 9-12 who did not pass any STAAR or STAAR EOC assessment in the previous school year are required to participate in Accelerated Instruction.
Accelerated Instruction must be:

- Provided in addition to the regular instruction the student is already receiving, outside the regular school day.
- Provided at least 30 hours total for each STAAR assessment the student did not pass in the previous year.

Attendance at Accelerated Instruction sessions is mandatory for all students; parents or guardians do not have the option of opting out.

In addition, students in Grade 9 who did not pass the $8^{\text {th }}$ Grade STAAR Reading or Math assessment must be provided with an Accelerated Learning Committee, to include the student's parent or guardian. The purpose of the committee is to develop an educational plan for the student that provides the necessary Accelerated Instruction to enable the student to perform at the appropriate grade level by the conclusion of the school year.

## Superintendent's Academic Achievement Awards

The Superintendent's Academic Achievement Award Program was developed to promote excellence while recognizing and congratulating students who demonstrate exemplary academic scholarship in grades 612. Students eligible for this award must maintain an " $A$ " average for every course taken in TCISD for each semester, meet the minimum state criteria for attendance each semester and maintain an excellent discipline record. An "A" average consists of a numerical grade of at least 89.5. Superintendent's Academic Achievement Award winners receive individual school awards, certificates, are featured in the District's newsletter and are recognized annually at a special banquet.

## ADVANCED \& ADVANCED PLACEMENT (AP) COURSES

## Advanced/AP Placement for Grades 9-12

TCISD students are encouraged to enroll in academically rigorous courses. ALL Advanced and Advanced Placement (AP) courses will receive weighted grade points (unless otherwise noted). Certain courses will allow completion of an advanced measure or performance acknowledgements, project or research specific to that course in order to receive the weighted grade points. For advanced measures, weighted grade points are only awarded at the end of the school year. Students may register for Advanced/AP courses if they meet the course criteria.

All students in AP courses are expected to take the AP exam. To earn college credit hours for AP courses, the student must earn a minimum score on the exam in the individual subject area as determined by each individual college. AP courses will only count towards Distinguished Achievement measure if the student scores a three (3) or higher on the AP exam. In addition, before a college or university awards college credit for an AP course, students must pass all three portions of the TSIA (Texas Success Initiative) test or meet the TSIA exemption requirements.

## Advanced/AP Enrollment Recommendations

In an effort to place students in appropriate level classes, admission criteria have been established for Advanced and AP courses. The academic records for all students who register for these courses will be evaluated against the following criteria when students complete their course selections for the following year:

- Previous Academic Performance. First semester averages of the course immediately preceding the requested course.
- 80 or better for the first semester of previous regular level course in that subject area.
- 75 or better for the first semester of the previous Advanced/AP course in that subject area.
- STAAR, End of Course (EOC) Assessment, and PSAT. It is highly recommended that students score "Meets" or "Masters" level on the relevant STAAR/EOC or meet the college readiness benchmarks on PSAT for entry into Advanced or AP courses. Demonstrated academic achievement on these assessments indicates that the student has the knowledge and skills necessary for success in the rigorous college preparatory and college level courses.


## Expectations

- Advanced/AP English Courses may require a summer reading assignment. Failure to complete this assignment by the assigned date will result in removal from course.
- The student's parent/guardian must sign approval for the student to take an Advanced/AP course on the student's choice sheet. This signature binds the student to remain in the Advanced/AP course all year unless the student fails for the first nine weeks or the first semester. A mandatory Advanced parent meeting will be required for students entering into $9^{\text {th }}$ grade. Parents must sign the Advanced/AP contract to be registered for the course. (If the student fails for the first nine weeks period, the student will be taken out of the Advanced/AP course by the counselor.)


## Advanced Courses

Advanced courses are rigorous precursors to the Advanced Placement (AP) courses listed below. Students successfully completing Advanced courses are highly encouraged to enroll in AP courses the following year(s).

## English/Language Arts

- English I Advanced
- English II Advanced


## Mathematics

- Algebra I Advanced
- Geometry Advanced


## Science

- Biology Advanced
- Chemistry Advanced


## Social Studies

- World History Advanced


## Foreign Language

- Spanish I Advanced
- Spanish II Advanced
- Spanish III Advanced


## Advanced Placement Courses

AP courses make it possible for high school students to earn credit in college-level courses. Students in AP courses are expected to take the AP exam. TCISD offers the following AP courses at the respective campus.

## English/Language Arts

- AP English Language \& Composition (AP English III)
- AP English Literature \& Composition (AP English IV)


## Fine Arts

- AP Art/Drawing Portfolio
- AP/Art Two-Dimensional Design Portfolio
- AP Art/Three-Dimensional Design Portfolio
- AP Music Theory


## Foreign Language

- AP Spanish Language \& Culture (AP Spanish IV)


## Mathematics

- AP Calculus AB


## Science

- AP Physics 1
- AP Physics 2
- AP Biology
- AP Chemistry


## Social Studies

- AP Human Geography
- AP World History
- AP United States History
- AP U.S. Government \& Politics
- AP Macroeconomics


## GT Program Procedures

Gifted and Talented Placement is accomplished through a recommendation, screening, and testing process. The process can be initiated by a student's parent, counselor, or teacher making a recommendation. Parental consent, screening, and testing follow a recommendation to determine eligibility for placement in the gifted program. Differentiated instruction for GT students is provided through Advanced/AP programs at each of the high school campuses.
All students, including GT students, in AP courses are expected to take the AP exam.

## Special Education - Placement Recommendations

Special Education (SpEd) Placement - TCISD High Schools offer a continuum of opportunities to meet the individual needs of students with disabilities. Course selections for students receiving SpEd services are made by the Admission, Review and Dismissal (ARD) Committee based on educational needs. The ARD Committee also makes decisions concerning graduation requirements, which may include varying combinations of state credits, local credits, mastery of goals and objectives, and transition planning.

## Alternative Options for Earning High School and College Credits

## Correspondence Courses

Credit toward state graduation requirements for correspondence courses shall be granted only under the following conditions:

- Students must enroll in all courses through Texas Tech University ISD at
http://www.depts.ttu.edu/uc/k-12/
Texas Tech University Independent School District
Drane Hall
University Avenue \& 15th Street
P.O. Box 42191

Lubbock, TX79409-2191
TEL: (800) 692-6877

- Students may earn a maximum of eight (8) credits from TTUISD.
- The correspondence course(s) shall be approved by the student's counselor.
- Students may enroll in only one (1) correspondence course at a time.
- Grades earned in correspondence courses shall not be used in computing class rank.
- Seniors enrolled in correspondence courses to earn units required for graduation shall submit the grade for recording at least thirty (30) days prior to graduation to be eligible for the Spring commencement ceremony.
- Correspondence courses will not reduce the required number of courses which must be taken in a semester.


## Credit by Examination (CBE)

HB 2694, enacted by the $83^{\text {rd }}$ Legislature in 2013, seeks to provide an enhanced opportunity for Texas students to obtain Credit by Examination (CBE) for courses or for grade levels. The purpose of these enhanced opportunities to advance is to allow students who have demonstrated knowledge of a subject matter or demonstrated that they are achieving at a level that is above their existing grade level, to advance academically rather than having to remain in a course of grade level that is insufficiently challenging to the student. For additional information regarding CBE, see policies EHDB (Legal) and EHDC (Legal) in addition to TEC 28.023 and TAC 74.24.

- Requires each school district board of trustees to approve for each subject, to the extent available, at least four (4) examinations that satisfy State Board of Education (SBOE) guidelines.
- Requires that two (2) of the examinations selected by a district include:
- Advanced Placement (AP) examinations administered by the College Board (CB); and
- Examinations administered through the College-Level Examination Program (CLEP).
- The additional two (2) examinations may include those developed by:
- Texas Tech University; and/or
- The University of Texas at Austin; and/or
- The school district if the assessment meets all of the requirements in TAC 74.24(c)(2); and/or
- Another entity if the assessment meets all of the requirements in TAC 74.24(c)(2).
- Requires a school district to give a student in grade level six (6) or above credit for a subject on the basis of a SBOE approved examination for credit in the subject if the student scores in the $\mathbf{8 0}^{\text {th }}$ percentile or above on the SBOE approved examination;
- Requires the district, if a student is given credit in a subject on the basis of an examination, to enter the examination score on the student's transcript, and provides that the student is not required to take an end-of-course assessment instrument for that subject;
- Requires a school district to give a student in grade level six (6) or above credit for a subject in which he/she has had no prior instruction if the student scores:
- A three (3) or higher on an Advanced Placement (AP) examination approved by the board of trustees and developed by the College Board; or
- A scaled score of sixty ( $\mathbf{6 0}$ ) or higher on an examination approved by the board of trustees administered through the College-Level Examination Program (CLEP).
- $\mathbf{8 0 \%}$ on any other criterion-referenced test approved by the school district board of trustees for the applicable course.
- In accordance with local school policy, a student in grade level six (6) or above may be given credit for an academic subject in which he/she had some prior instruction if the student scores $\mathbf{7 0 \%}$ on a criterionreferenced test approved by the school district board of trustees for the applicable course.
- Requires each district to administer each approved examination selected by the district:
- A school district must provide one window to test quarterly (between January 1 and March 31, April 1 and June 30, July 1 and September 30, and October 1 and December 31 annually when each examination for credit for secondary school academic subjects shall be administered. TCISD will determine the specific dates and publish them on the district website. Students may see their counselor for more information.
- Prohibits a student from attempting more than two (2) times to receive credit for a particular subject on the basis of a SBOE approved examinations for credit in that subject.
- Requires a student, if the student fails to achieve the designated score on an applicable examination for a subject before the beginning of the school year in which the student would ordinarily be required to enroll in a course in that subject in accordance with the school district's prescribed course sequence, to satisfactorily complete the course to receive credit for the course.

The list below is the current Texas Tech University ISD's Credit by Examination courses. For more information, see https://www.depts.ttu.edu/k12/cbe/

## English Language Arts

- Communication Applications
- English I A\&B
- English II A\&B
- English III A\&B
- English IV A\&B


## Mathematics

- Algebra I A\&B
- Algebra II A\&B
- Geometry A\&B
- Mathematical Models w/Applications A\&B
- Pre-calculus A\&B


## Science

- Biology A\&B
- Chemistry A\&B
- Environmental Systems A\&B
- Integrated Physics and Chemistry A\&B
- Physics A\&B
- Astronomy


## Social Studies

- Economics with Emphasis on the Free Enterprise System and Its Benefits
- United States Government
- US History Since Reconstruction A\&B
- World Geography Studies A\&B
- World History Studies A\&B


## Health \& Physical Education

- Foundations of Personal Fitness
- Health Education
- Individual Sports


## Languages other than English

- French I A\&B
- French II A\&B
- German I A\&B
- German II A\&B
- Latin I A\&B
- Latin II A\&B
- Spanish I A\&B
- Spanish II A\&B
- Spanish III A\&B


## Fine Arts

- Art I


## Electives

- Banking and Finance Services
- Business Information Management I A\&B
- Child Development
- Digital and Interactive Media A\&B
- Dollars and Sense
- Lifetime Nutrition and Wellness
- Money Matters A\&B
- Principles of Information Technology A\&B
- Psychology
- Sociology
- Web Design
$>$ Students taking CBE for acceleration must sign up with their counselor prior to the published deadline.
$>$ During the fall and spring semester the cost of a CBE is determined by TTUISD.
$>$ Students must pay for all CBE exams.


## Texas Virtual School Network (TxVSN)

Texas Virtual School Network (TxVSN) provides online classes for TCISD High School students in order to offer another avenue for students to pursue their academic goals. Success in the virtual learning environment requires that students have effective time-management skills, writing and reading competence, computer skills, and task commitment. Classes in English, Math, Science, and Social Studies are offered. To help identify students who have these skills and to prepare them for the challenges of the virtual classroom, first-time applicants will be reviewed. For additional information and complete course outlines, please see your counselor and visit the Texas Virtual School website at http://www.txvsn.org/ .

Texas City ISD may deny paying for a student to take a course via the TxVSN if:

1) The district offers a substantially similar course and
2) A student wants to take more than three year-long courses during any school year via the TxVSN.

The maximum cost for a TxVSN course is currently $\$ 350-\$ 450$ for a single course. The district will pay for up to three courses; the cost of any additional course taken will be the responsibility of the student. Additional information regarding TxVSN in Texas City ISD is located in Board policies EHDD (Local) and EHDE (Local).

## Credit Recovery (ReACH)

The mission of Credit Recovery is to enhance a student's perception of education and the opportunities it provides. This is accomplished by creating a positive learning environment, allowing a diverse approach to achieving goals and establishing clear connections between educational objectives and employment. The program is designed to give students individualized support to ensure their academic success.

Credit Recovery is a computer-based credit recovery program. Enrollment depends on funding and space availability. Courses for credit recovery will be determined by the grade level counselor. Students will be selected for credit based on a priority of need. Prospective graduating seniors will be given first priority; thereafter, students will be selected on a first come first served basis.

## Current courses offered in Credit Recovery for credit include, but may not be limited to:

## Electives

- Art I A\&B
- Art II A\&B
- Health
- PEIA\&B
- Spanish I
- Speech


## Social Studies

- Government
- Economics
- World Geography A\&B
- World History A\&B
- US History A\&B


## English/Language Arts

- English I A\&B
- English II A\&B
- English III A\&B
- English IV A\&B


## Mathematics

- Algebra I A\&B
- Algebra II A\&B
- Geometry A\&B
- Math Models w/Applications A\&B
- Precalculus A\&B


## Science

- Biology I A\&B
- Chemistry I A\&B
- IPC A\&B
- Physics A\&B
- Environmental Science A\&B


## Dual Credit \& Articulated Credit

## Dual Credit and Concurrent Enrollment Courses:

TCISD High Schools and College of the Mainland (COM) have entered into a partnership to offer dual credit and concurrent enrollment courses to eligible students, which may allow them to earn college credits towards an associate degree while simultaneously earning credit toward their high school graduation.

## Dual Credit

Dual credit courses are those college courses which, upon successful completion of the course, give high school and college credit at the same time. These courses provide advanced academic instruction beyond or in greater depth than the Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills (TEKS). Dual credit courses will be taken at COM.
Unless otherwise noted on the chart below, ALL Dual Credit courses will receive weighted grade points. To review the current partnership agreement between TCISD and COM.

Dual credit courses are available for students who have passed all previous sections of the STAAR/EOC test and maintain an overall "B" average in their completed high school course work. Once a TCISD counselor has determined that a student has met the above requirement, the student must complete the following process at COM:

- Meet the high school pre-requisite requirement for the high school level course.
- Complete an application for admission to COM.
- Have an official transcript sent from the student's high school campus to COM.
- Complete all required testing for entrance into COM. Unless exempt based on the STAAR/EOC, SAT, or ACT test scores, all first time students to college are required to take the Texas Success Initiative (TSI). This test is provided by TCISD and will count for admission to all state supported colleges and universities in Texas. The score on TSI must be high enough to place the student into college-level courses in the subject the student wants to take. No remedial college courses will be permitted or accepted for dual credit.
- Students must complete a Dual Credit/Concurrent Enrollment form and get approval from the counselor's office before registering for the college course. Both the student and the parent/legal guardian must sign this form.
- Meet with a COM advisor for enrollment approval.
- Register for the course. The student must register and pay all costs associated with taking the course within the college's required time frame. The enrollment process is the same whether the student takes the course at a TCISD campus or COM.
- Submit proof of enrollment to the high school counselor to ensure the accuracy of your high school schedule.

The cost per semester for taking classes is determined by COM. Complete information regarding admission, testing, and registration requirements is available in the College of the Mainland Dual Credit Student Handbook, which can be obtained from the Senior Counselor, or at COM's website http://www.com.edu/dualcredit/.

## General Policies

The course, grade, and high school credit earned are posted on the high school transcript. The posted grade and grade point average are also included on the student's college transcript. Before a student can withdraw from a dual credit course, he or she must have approval of the high school counselor. Semester grades are
independent of each other. This means that if a student passes only one semester he/she will only receive one half of a credit. If the course replaces a required course for graduation a passing grade must be earned or the student may not graduate. Because dual credit courses are college level and taught by college-employed instructors, any disputes regarding grades, course content, or other issues must be addressed to COM. For additional information regarding Dual Credit, see policy EHDD (Local).

## Dual Credit Course Offerings

| COM COURSE | COM <br> Course \# | TCISD Course | TCISD Course ID | TCISD <br> Credit | SERVICE ID \# \# |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| English Department |  |  |  |  |  |
| *Composition I | ENGL 1301 | English III A or English IV A | 05A | 0.5 | $\begin{gathered} 03220300 \\ \text { or } \\ 03220400 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| *Composition II | ENGL 1302 | English III B or English IV B | 05B | 0.5 | $\begin{gathered} 03220300 \\ \text { or } \\ 03223400 \end{gathered}$ |
| *British Literature | ENGL 2322 | English IV A | 051 | 0.5 | 03220400 |
| *British Literature | ENGL 2323 | English IV B | 052 | 0.5 | 03223400 |
| Math Department |  |  |  |  |  |
| *College Algebra | MATH 1314 | Independent Studies in Math ( $1^{\text {st }}$ time) | 136 | 1.0 | 03102500 |
| *Finite Math | Math 1324 | Independent Studies in Math ( $1^{\text {st }}$ time) | 137 | 0.5 | 03102500 |
| *Pre-Calculus | Math 2412 | Pre-Calculus B | 1133b | 0.5 | 03101100 |
| *Calculus I | Math 2413 | Independent Studies in Math A (2nd time) | 1233a | 0.5 | 03102501 |
| Social Studies Department |  |  |  |  |  |
| *United States History | HIST 1301 | US History A | 328A | 0.5 | 03340100 |
| *United States History | HIST 1302 | US History B | 328B | 0.5 | 03340100 |
| *Federal Government | GOVT 2305 | US Government | 320 | 0.5 | 03330100 |
| *Texas Government | GOVT 2306 | Special Topics in Social Studies | 329 | 0.5 | 03380002 |
| Electives |  |  |  |  |  |
| American Music | MUSI 1310 | Music Appreciation II | 696 | 0.5 | 03155700 |
| Psychology for Success | PSYC 1300 | Special Topics for Social Studies | 324 | 0.5 | 03380002 |
| Public Speaking | SPCH 1315 | Public Speaking | 650 | 0.5 | 03240900 |
| Interpersonal Communications | SPCH 1318 | Professional Communications | 651 | 0.5 | 13009900 |

*For students in the Class of 2023, the grade for this course will receive up to five (5) additional points on the final average for GPA purposes for a maximum of a 100. For students in the Class of 2024 and beyond, the grade for this course will receive up to ten (10) additional points on the final average for GPA purposes for a maximum of a 100 .
**Dual Credit courses may be used to fulfill high school graduation requirements per the College of the Mainland Dual Credit Crosswalk and may differ from the alignment above.

# Dual Credit Academy Program Options for Junior \& Senior High School Students 

## CAD Drafting

The Drafting Program offers three certificates and an Associate of Applied Science degree. The certificates range includes a 15 credit hour CAD certificate, a 26 credit hour 2D/3D Modeling certificate, and a $\mathbf{3 8}$ credit hour Industrial Drafting certificate. The Associate degree is a 60 credit hour degree that provides students with an intermediate skill level in the use of Computer Aided Design (CAD) software.

| Semester | Course | Credit Hours Contact <br> Hours | Days | Times | Tuition <br> (In/Out District) |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year 1 - Fall | DFTG 1305 | $3 / 64$ | TTH | $1: 30-3: 30$ | $\$ 200 / \$ 250$ |
| Year 1 - Spring | DFTG 1409 | $4 / 96$ | MWF |  |  |
| Year 2 - Fall | DFTG 2419 HY | $4 / 96$ | TTH | $1: 30-3: 30$ | $\$ 200 / \$ 250$ |
|  | DFTG 2440 | $4 / 96$ | MWF |  |  |
| Year 2 - Spring | DFTG 2432 HY | $4 / 96$ | TTH | $1: 30-3: 30$ | $\$ 200 / \$ 250$ |
|  | DFTG 2423 | $4 / 96$ | MWF |  |  |

Credential:
CAD Drafting Certificate
2D/3D Modeling Certificate
COM Next Steps - Stackable Credentials:

- Complete DFTG 2430, DFTG 2407 and ARCT 1452 to obtain Industrial Drafting Certificate
- Associate of Applied Science Degree - Drafting


## Computer Information Systems Programming

The Computer Information Systems (CSI) Computer Programming Certificate provides the student with a solid background in software development processes and the object-oriented model. The students learn several programming languages. This certificate equips students with the skills needed for entry-level programming, and augments the skills taught in other CIS certificates.

| Semester | Course | Credit Hours <br> Contact Hours | Days | Times | Tuition <br> (includes test fee) <br> (In/Out District) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year 1 - Fall | COSC 1301 | $3 / 64$ | MW | $1: 30-3: 30$ | $\$ 200 / \$ 250$ |
| Year 1 - Spring | COSC 1336 | $3 / 64$ | TTH | $1: 30-3: 30$ |  |
| Year 2 - Fall | ITSW 1307 HY | $3 / 96$ | MW | $1: 30-3: 30$ | $\$ 200 / \$ 250$ |
|  | ITSE 1311 HY | $3 / 96$ | TTH | $1: 30-3: 30$ |  |
| Year 2 - Spring | COSC 1337 | $3 / 64$ | MW | $1: 30-3: 30$ | $\$ 200 / \$ 250$ |
|  | ITSE 2309 HY | $3 / 96$ | TTH | $1: 30-3: 30$ |  |

Students will be required to attend lab every Friday 1:30-3:30 for complete program.
Credentials: Marketable Skills Achievement Award - SQL Server Database Fundamentals

- Microsoft Technology Associate (MTA) SQL Server Database Fundamentals Certification Exam

COM Next Steps - Stackable Credentials:

- Programming Certificate - Level 1

Upon completion of these 2 additional courses: IMED 1316 \& CPMT 1380

## Computer Networking Fundamentals <br> Marketable Skills Achievement Award

Upon completion of the Networking Fundamentals Marketable Skills Award, the student will be equipped to pass both COMPTIA A+ exams and be certified in PC operating systems and PC hardware. The COMPTIA A+ certificate is recognized by the IT industry and positions the student to find employment in this area. Additionally, the student will have the ability to gain two Microsoft certifications as well as completion of prerequisites for many of the courses found in the Networking Certificate.

| Semester | Course | $\begin{array}{c}\text { Credit Hours } \\ \text { Contact Hours }\end{array}$ | Days | Times |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | \(\left.\begin{array}{c}Tuition <br>

(includes test fee) <br>
(In/Out District)\end{array}\right]\)

Credentials: Marketable Skills Achievement Award completed after first year.
Students successfully completing each of these courses listed above will be equipped to pass the following certification exams:

- COMPTIA A+ Certification (requires Part 1 \& 2 exams)
- Microsoft Window Operating System Fundamentals Certification
- Microsoft Windows Server Administration Certification
- COMPTIA Linux Certification (requires Part 1 \& 2 exams)
- Cisco Certified Entry Networking Technician (CCENT)
- Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA)

COM Next Steps - Stackable Credentials:

- Networking Certificate - Level 1

Upon completion of these 5 additional courses: ITNW 1345, ITNW 1353, ITSY 1300, ITNW 2305 \& ITNW 1380

## Cosmetology High School Operator

The High School Operator Certificate is designed to provide current high school students with a quality education in the Cosmetology field and prepare the student to pass the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Examination for licensing. The Operator Certificate covers all areas of cosmetology including hair, nails, and skin. High school students must complete requirements before graduation from high school, and must pass all academic classes at the high school.

| Semester | Course | Credit Hours Contact Hours | Days | Times | Tuition (In/Out District) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year 1 - Fall (two 8 week classes) | CSME 1401 <br> CSME 1451 | $\begin{aligned} & 4 / \\ & 4 / \end{aligned}$ | M-F | 1:00-5:00 | \$200 / \$250 |
| Year 1 - Spring (two 8 week classes) | CSME 2401 <br> CSME 1410 | $\begin{aligned} & 4 / \\ & 4 / \end{aligned}$ | M-F | 1:00-5:00 | \$200 / \$250 |
| Year 2 - Fall (two 8-week classes) | CSME 1405 <br> CSME 1443 | $\begin{aligned} & 4 / \\ & 4 / \end{aligned}$ | M-F | 1:00-5:00 | \$200 / \$250 |
| Year 2 - Spring (two 8-week classes) | CSME 1348 CSME 1453 | $\begin{aligned} & 3 / \\ & 4 / \end{aligned}$ | M-F | 1:00-5:00 | \$200 / \$250 |
| Textbook Bundle: (\$416.35) must be purchased to start program, used through entire program. Kit: (\$900-1,000) must be purchased to start program, used through entire program. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Credential: Certificate - Cosmetology: High School Operator <br> Eligible to take Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Examination for Cosmetology Operator License. |  |  |  |  |  |

## COM additional programs

- Esthetic Specialty Certificate
- Associate of Applied Science Degree - Cosmetology Instructor


## Criminal Justice

The Criminal Justice courses are offered to those students who are seeking careers as police officers, sheriff's deputies, state law enforcement officers, district attorney's investigators, and correctional officers. Classes can be taken in any order and will be set on a rotation. Classes will be scheduled opposite academic dual credit classes.

| Semester | Course | Credit Hours <br> Contact Hours | Days | Times | Tuition <br> (In/Out District) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year 1 - Fall | CRIJ | $3 / 48$ | $2 d a y s / w k$ | $1: 30-2: 50$ | $\$ 200 / \$ 250$ |
| Year 1 - Spring | CRIJ | $3 / 48$ | $2 d a y s / w k$ | $1: 30-2: 50$ | $\$ 200 / \$ 250$ |
| Year 2 - Fall | CRIJ | $3 / 48$ | $2 d a y s / w k$ | $1: 30-2: 50$ | $\$ 200 / \$ 250$ |
| Year 2 - Spring | CRIJ | $3 / 48$ | $2 d a y s / w k$ | $1: 30-2: 50$ | $\$ 200 / \$ 250$ |

Credential: $\mathbf{1 2}$ credit hours toward Associate of Arts in Criminal Justice
COM Next Steps - Stackable Credentials:

- Complete Associate of Arts Degree, Field of Study - Criminal Justice; these courses are transferrable to a four-year university.


## Graphic Design

This is a level one certificate comprised of concentrated classes designed to prepare students to enter the workforce as a Graphic Design Production Assistant. A one-year certificate comprised of concentrated classes that accumulate toward a certificate in Graphic Arts. Through hands-on training, students learn what the pros know about graphic design including digital photo manipulation and computer illustration. Topics include the principles of design, typography and color theory, with an emphasis on how to set files up for commercial printing. Students will design professional projects including logos, business packages, brochures, newsletters and billboards. Students receive up-to-date training using industry-standard hardware and software.

| Semester | Course | Credit Hours <br> Contact Hours | Days | Times | Tuition <br> (In/Out District) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year 1 - Fall | ARTS 2313 HY | $3 / 96$ | M-F | $1: 30-3: 30$ | $\$ 200 / \$ 250$ |
| (two 8 week classes) | ARTS 2314 HY | $3 / 96$ |  |  |  |
| Year 1 - Spring | ARTC 1302 HY | $3 / 96$ | M-F | $1: 30-3: 30$ | $\$ 200 / \$ 250$ |
| (two 8 week classes) | IMED 1316 HY | $3 / 96$ |  | $1: 30-3: 30$ | $\$ 200 / \$ 250$ |
| Year 2 - Fall | ARTC 1349 HY | $3 / 96$ | M-F |  |  |
| (two 8 week classes) | ARTC 1353 HY | $3 / 96$ | M-F | $1: 30-3: 30$ | $\$ 200 / \$ 250$ |
| Year 2 - Spring | ARTC 1327 HY | $3 / 96$ |  |  |  |
| (two 8 week classes) | GRPH 2309 HY | $3 / 96$ |  |  |  |

All courses will be taught hybrid ( 80 hours face to face and 16 hours online instruction)
Credential:
Graphic Design Certificate with completion of BUSI 2304
COM Next Steps - Stackable Credentials:

- Web Design Certificate
- Associate of Applied Science Degree - Graphic Design/Web Design


## Medical Assistant

The Medical Assistant Certificate program provides an entry-level education for individuals looking to get a start in the medical profession. Medical Assistants are allied health professionals who assist the physicians in the medical setting; they perform routine administrative and clinical tasks in order to keep the physician's office running efficiently.

| Semester | Course | Credit Hours <br> Contact Hours | Days | Times | Tuition <br> (includes test fee) <br> (In/Out District) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year 1 - Fall | MDCA 1309 <br> MDCA 1321 Hybrid | $3 / 96$ | MWF | $1: 30-3: 30$ | $\$ 200 / \$ 250$ |
| Year 1 - Spring | MDCA 1302 | $3 / 96$ | TTH | $1: 30-3: 30$ |  |
| Year 2 - Fall | MDCA 1443 Hybrid | $4 / 96$ | MWF | $1: 30-3: 30$ | $\$ 200 / \$ 250$ |
|  | MDCA 1417 Hybrid 1352 Hybrid | $4 / 128$ | TTH | $1: 30-3: 30$ |  |
| Year 2 - Spring | MDCA 1348 | $3 / 96$ | MWF | $1: 30-3: 30$ | $\$ 200 / \$ 250$ |
|  | MDCA 1205 Hybrid | $3 / 96$ | TTH | $1: 30-3: 30$ |  |
| Year 2 - Summer | $2 / 80$ | TTH | $1: 30-3: 30$ | 1:30-3:30 |  |
| 6 weeks |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 weeks | MDCA 1460 Hybrid | $4 / 352$ | M-F | $8: 00-2: 00$ |  |

Students will be required to take HITT 1305 before program or during first semester.
Students will be required to take MDCA 1254 and MDCA 1460 summer after graduation to complete program.

## Credentials:

Medical Assistant Certificate
American Association of Medical Assistance (AAMA) - Certified Medical Assistant I upon passing the AAMA exam
COM Next Steps:

- Vocational Nursing Program (LVN)
- Associate of Applied Science Degree - Nursing (RN)


## Pharmacy Technician Certificate

The Pharmacy Technician Certification program is nationally accredited through the American Society of Health System Pharmacists (ASHP). Pharmacy Technicians are skilled healthcare specialists who work under the direction of a licensed pharmacist. This program will prepare the student to pass the national Pharmacy Technician Certification Exam and to obtain the skills necessary to function as a successful pharmacy technician in a retail or hospital setting. Each student is given the opportunity as an intern to realize the actual on-site job experience in both a hospital and community pharmacy.

| Semester | Course | Credit Hours <br> Contact Hours | Days | Times | Tuition <br> (includes test fee) <br> (In/Out District) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year 1 - Fall | PHRA 1301 | $3 / 64$ | TTH | $1: 30-3: 30$ | $\$ 200 / \$ 250$ |
| Year 1 - Spring | PHRA 1449 | $4 / 96$ | MWF | $1: 30-3: 30$ |  |
| Year 2 - Fall | PHRA 1309 | $3 / 64$ | TTH | $1: 30-3: 30$ | $\$ 200 / \$ 250$ |
|  | PHRA 1445 | $4 / 80$ | MWF | $1: 30-3: 30$ |  |
| Year 2 - Spring | PHRA 1441 | $4 / 80$ | MWF | $1: 30-3: 30$ | $\$ 200 / \$ 250$ |
|  | PHRA 1347 | $3 / 48$ | TTH | $1: 30-3: 30$ |  |

Student will be required to be 18 years old to take PHRA 2360 the clinical. If student is not 18 at start of spring semester, he/she will be able to take PHRA 2360 \& PHRA 1243 the summer after graduation.
Clinical sites: Walgreens and Mainland Hospital
Updated immunization record must be turned in to participate in this program.
Additional Cost:

Background check - \$40
10 panel drug screen - \$50
Malpractice Insurance - \$16

TB test \& Flu shot - \$50
Internship - Technician Trainee registration - \$98
Certification Exam - \$129

Upgrade Trainee registration to Technician registration - \$90

## Credentials:

Pharmacy Technician Certificate
COM Next Steps:

- Associate of Applied Science Degree - Pharmacy Technician


## Welding

After completing the Entry Level Welding Certificate, students will take a certification test on QC10. Upon passing the exam, students will receive a Certified Entry Level Welder certification from the American Welding Society (AWS). The AWS certificate is verification of workplace competencies in the area of Entry Level Welding.

| Semester | Course | Credit Hours <br> Contact Hours | Days | Times | Tuition <br> (In/Out District) |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year 1 - Fall | WLDG 1421 | $4 / 160$ | $M-F$ | $7: 00-9: 00$ | $\$ 200 / \$ 250+\$ 200$ supply fee |
|  |  | $4 / 160$ | $M-F$ | $7: 00-9: 00$ | $\$ 200 / \$ 250+\$ 200$ supply fee |
| Year 1 - Spring | WLDG 1425 |  |  |  | $1: 30-3: 30$ |

Equipment, textbook and workbook used through entire program.
Equipment: ( $\mathbf{\$ 1 5 0 )}$ must be purchased through AirGas to start program.
Textbook: Welding Principles and Applications (\$167.75) must be purchased to start program.
Lab Manual: Welding Principles and Applications (\$97.25) must be purchased to start program.

## Credential:

Employable, but two courses (8 hours) shy of Entry Level Welding certificate.

## COM Next Steps - Stackable Credentials:

- Complete WLDG 1430 \& WLDG 1435 to obtain Entry Level Welding Certificate
- Complete WLDG 1412, WLDG 2451, WLDG 2406 \& WLDG 2413 to obtain Advanced Level Welding Certificate After completing the Advanced Level Welding Certificate, student will take a certification test on QC11. Upon passing the exam, student will receive an Advanced Certification from the American Welding Society (AWS). The AWS certificate is verification of workplace competencies in the area of Advance Level Welding.


## OnRamps

OnRamps is an innovative dual-enrollment program that is coordinated through the University of Texas at Austin. It is dedicated to preparing students for postsecondary success. Each course is taught using a hybrid model. Students meet university-level college readiness standards and have the opportunity to earn UT-Austin credit from a UT faculty member and high school credit from their local teacher.

- The high school grade includes all homework, projects, and tests assigned during the course.
- The college grade includes only those tests and projects included in the University's college course.

At the end of the semester, students must choose to accept or deny the college credit. Students should check with the colleges they plan to attend to determine if it is in their best interest to accept or deny the college credit.

All coursework can be applied to the Texas Common Core which are guaranteed to transfer to any Texas Public Institution.

## Courses Offered*:

- OnRamps English
- OnRamps College Algebra
- OnRamps Chemistry
- OnRamps Physics
- OnRamps Precalculus
- OnRamps Statistics
- OnRamps U.S. History


## Early College High School

TCISD has partnered with the College of the Mainland and the University of Houston Clear Lake to create the Early College Program at both La Marque High School and Texas City High School. Early College provides a transition from High School to College by offering rigorous instruction and accelerated course.

## Start College as early as $\mathbf{9}^{\text {th }}$ Grade

- Earn credit for college and high school
- No cost for earning dual credit
- Save time on college completion
- Transfer courses to other colleges
- Receive support in academics and social services


## Application Process Open to all Class of 2027 students (current $8^{\text {th }}$ graders)

Applications will be available in the spring of 2023. For more information please contact:
La Marque High School: Jodi Douglas - jdouglas @tcisd.org
Texas City High School: Bobby Temple - btemple @tcisd.org


## Texas City ISD Early College Course Offerings

Foundation HS Graduation Plan with an Endorsement in Multidisciplinary Studies with a Distinguished Level of Achievement \& Opportunities to earn 62 college hours

| Year/ Grade Level | High School Course with Post-Secondary Course |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Course ID/ College Course \# |  |  | Credit/ Hours |
| Summer <br> Prior to <br> Grade 9 | $\begin{aligned} & 03440100 \\ & 03440200 \end{aligned}$ | Summer Bridge - TSIA RLA Prep Spanish I/II Dual Credit (Optional) |  | 1 |
|  | SPAN 1411 | Beginning Spanish I |  | 4 |
|  |  |  | Total HS Summer Credits | 1 |
|  |  |  | Total College Summer Credits | 4 |


| Year/ Grade Level | High School Course with Post-Secondary Course |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Course ID/ } \\ \text { College } \\ \text { Course \# } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Semester A Course | Credit/ Hours | Course ID/ College Course \# | Semester B Course | Credit/ Hours |
| Grade 9 <br> Year 1 | 03100500 | English I A or English I Advanced A | . 5 | 03100500 | English I B or English I Advanced B | . 5 |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 03100500 \\ & 03100600 \end{aligned}$ | Algebra I/Algebra I Advanced A or Algebra 2/OnRamps College Alg A (HS Algebra 2 Credit) | . 5 | $\begin{aligned} & 03100500 \\ & 03100600 \end{aligned}$ | Algebra I/Algebra I Advanced B or Algebra 2/OnRamps College Alg B (HS Algebra 2 Credit) | . 5 |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { MATH } \\ & 1314 \end{aligned}$ | College Algebra | 0 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { MATH } \\ & 1314 \end{aligned}$ | College Algebra | 3* |
|  | 03010200 | Biology or Biology Advanced | . 5 | 03010200 | Biology or Biology Advanced | . 5 |
|  | 03340400 | World History A or AP World History A | . 5 | 03340400 | World History B or AP World History B | . 5 |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 03440100 \\ & 03440200 \end{aligned}$ | Spanish I/Spanish I Advanced or <br> Spanish II/Spanish II Advanced or High School Elective | . 5 | $\begin{aligned} & 03440100 \\ & 03440200 \end{aligned}$ | Spanish I/Spanish I Advanced or Spanish II/Spanish II Advanced or High School Elective | . 5 |
|  | N1290001 | Advancement Via Individual Determination (AVID) $1^{\text {st }}$ Year A | . 5 | N1290001 | Advancement Via Individual Determination (AVID) $1^{\text {st }}$ Year A | . 5 |
|  | 3270100 | College Readiness and Study Skills | . 5 | 03241400 | Communication Applications | . 5 |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { EDUC } \\ & 1300 \end{aligned}$ | Psychology for Success | 3 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { SPCH } \\ & 1315 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Public Speaking | 3 |
|  |  | High School Elective | . 5 |  | High School Elective | . 5 |
|  |  | Year 1 HS Credits Fall | 4 |  | Year 1 HS Credits Spring | 4 |
|  |  | Year 1 College Credits Fall | 3 |  | Year 1 College Credits Spring | 3 (6*) |
|  |  |  |  |  | Total Year 1 HS Credits | 8-9 |
|  |  |  |  |  | Total Year 1 College Credits | 6-13 |

[^0]
## Collegiate High School

Collegiate High School (CHS) is a program for high school students who seek an academically challenging and mature educational environment. CHS offers rigorous academic instruction, career guidance, academic counseling, and workbased learning opportunities. By optimizing dual credit opportunities, students may complete high school graduation and associate degree requirements simultaneously. Through specially designed transition classes and activities, CHS students are allowed to enroll as full-time college students at COM.

## 1. TCISD Collegiate High School Application Process

Current $10^{\text {th }}$ and $11^{\text {th }}$ Grade students must meet the following criteria in order to be considered by high school administration and counseling staff for the COM Collegiate High School Program:

- Mandatory attendance by parent/guardian at either LMHS or TCHS for the Collegiate HS parent overview.
- Three HS Teacher recommendation forms - 2 of 3 core subject teachers required
- Attendance of $90 \%$ or higher
- No DAEP assignments during the school year of application. Students receiving DAEP assignments between the application deadline and the end of the school year will not be considered or recommendation will be rescinded for the COM Collegiate High School program.
- Successful completion of prerequisite courses
- Overall GPA of at least 85
- Met Standard on all STAAR EOC tests previously assessed. Failure to pass EOC test(s) taken in the Spring of 2022 will have the recommendation rescinded for the COM Collegiate High School program.
- PSAT Readiness Scores (Recommended but not a mandatory requirement to be eligible.)

| PSAT/NMSQT College and Career Readiness Benchmarks |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Evidence- - ased Reading and Writing | Math |
| $10^{\text {th }}$ Grade | 430 | 480 |
| $11^{\text {th }}$ Grade | 460 | 510 |

- Apply to College of the Mainland at https://www.com.edu/admissions/apply/index.html
- Help will be available at a designated location and time on each campus during the school day for those that need assistance with completing the Apply Texas application.
- The Apply Texas application must be completed at least 5 days prior to taking the TSI


## 2. TSIA

- Pre-Assessment Test for TSI - https://www.com.edu/testing-center/tsi-assessment.html
- Test Date - Students will need to sign up for the TSI test in the counselor's office
- Test Day - Testing opportunities are available through College of the Mainland's Testing Center and will be offered on both campuses.
- TSI and TSIA 2.0 Minimum Requirements:

|  | Math | Reading | Writing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TSI | $350+$ | $351+$ | $340+$ and Essay 4 <br> <340 and ABED score of 4 and Essay 5 |


|  | Math | Reading \& Language Arts |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TSIA 2.0 | $950+$ | $945+$ w/ Essay of 5-8 |
|  | or |  |
|  | or | or |
|  | $910+$ with a Diagnostic Level of 6 | $910+$ w/ a Diagnostic Level of 5- |
| $6 \&$ an Essay of 5-8 |  |  |

## 3. Transcript

- Attach a copy of your current transcript to your application

4. Essay - Select one of the following essay prompts. Write an essay, with a minimum of $\mathbf{8 0 0}$ words in response to your selected prompt. All essays must be typed.

Essay A:
Considering your lifetime goals, discuss how your current and future academic and extracurricular activities help you achieve your goals.
Essay B:
Describe a circumstance, obstacle or conflict in your life and the skills and resources you used to resolve it. Did it change you? If so, how?
Essay C:
Describe a setting in which you have collaborated or interacted with people whose experiences and/or beliefs differ from yours. Address your initial feelings, and how those feelings were or were not changed by this.

## 5. Student/Parent Interview

- Applications will be evaluated after the application deadline and students will be notified of their application status. All students that have an eligible application will be required to schedule a student/parent interview (during the set interview window dates) to complete the application process.
- An interview appointment schedule will be available when the student is notified of their application status. The interview window is set by the COM.

Completed Applications are due NO LATER than 4:10 PM on March 10, 2023. Applications must be complete before turning it in to the counselors.
Incomplete applications or applications turned in after the deadline will not be considered.

## Additional documents needed once accepted for the COM Collegiate High School Program:

Immunization Record

- A copy of your official immunization record indicating Meningitis vaccination

Student Contact/Information Sheet

- A student contact/information sheet will be given to the student upon acceptance for the COM collegiate High School Program and will need to be completed and returned to the counselor.


## CHS Course Offerings

| COM COURSE | COM <br> Course \# | TCISD Course | TCISD Course ID | TCISD <br> Credit | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SERVICE } \\ & \text { ID \# } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| English Department |  |  |  |  |  |
| *British Literature | ENGL 2322 | English III A | 056 | 0.5 | 03220300 |
| *British Literature | ENGL 2323 | English III B | 057 | 0.5 | 03220300 |
| *Composition I | ENGL 1301 | English IV A | 050A | 0.5 | 03220400 |
| *Composition II | ENGL 1302 | English IV B | 050B | 0.5 | 03223400 |
| Math Department |  |  |  |  |  |
| *College Algebra | Math 1314 | Independent Studies in Math (1 $1^{\text {st }}$ time) | 136 | 1 | 03102500 |
| *Finite Math | Math 1324 | Independent Studies in Math (1 $1^{\text {st }}$ time) | 137 | 1 | 03102500 |
| *Pre-Calculus | Math 2412 | Pre-calculus | 1133 | 1 | 03101100 |
| *Calculus I | Math 2413 | Independent Studies in Math A (2nd time) | 1233 | 1 | 03102501 |
| *Calculus II | Math 2414 | Independent Studies in Math B (2nd time) |  | 1 | 03102501 |
| Science Department |  |  |  |  |  |
| *Introductory Chemistry I | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CHEM } 1405 \\ & \text { or } \\ & \text { CHEM } 1406 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Chemistry A Scientific Research \& Design I | 2088 | 1 | 03040000 |
| *Biology for Sci Majors I | BIOL 1406 | Biology A Scientific Research \& Design I | 2055 | 1 | 03010200 |
| *Biology for Sci Majors II | BIOL 1407 | Biology B Scientific Research \& Design II | 2055 | 1 | 03010200 |
| *General Chemistry I | CHEM 1411 | Chemistry A Scientific Research \& Design I | 2088 | 1 | 03040000 |
| *General Chemistry II | CHEM 1412 | Chemistry B Scientific Research \& Design II | 2088 | 1 | 03040000 |
| *College Physics I | PHYS 1401 | Physics A | 2188a | 0.5 | 03050000 |
| *College Physics II | PHYS 1402 | Physics B | 2188b | 0.5 | 03050000 |
| Anatomy \& Physiology I | BIOL 2401 | Anatomy \& Physiology A | 2222 | 1 | 12112130 |
| Anatomy \& Physiology II | BIOL 2402 | Anatomy \& Physiology B | 2222 | 1 | 12112130 |
| Social Studies |  |  |  |  |  |
| * United States History I | HIST 1301 | US History A | 327 | 0.5 | 03340100 |
| *United States History II | HIST 1302 | US History B | 328 | 0.5 | 03340100 |
| *Federal Government | GOVT 2305 | US Government | 320 | 0.5 | 03330100 |


| Texas Government | GOVT 2306 | Social Studies Advanced Studies | 326 | 0.5 | 03380001 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| *Principles of Macroeconomics | ECON 2301 | Economics | 321 | 0.5 | 03310300 |
| Principles of Microeconomics | ECON 2302 | Economics Advanced Studies |  | 0.5 | 03310301 |
| Electives |  |  |  |  |  |
| Business Computer Application | BCIS 1305 | Business Information Management A\&B | 761 | 1 | 12011200 |
| *General Psychology | PSYC 2301 | Psychology | 323 | 0.5 | 03350100 |
| Psychology for Success | PSYC 1300 | Special Topics for Social Studies | 324 | 0.5 | 03380002 |
| *Introduction to Sociology | SOCI 1301 | Sociology | 311 | 0.5 | 03370100 |
| *Beginning Spanish I | SPAN 1411 | Spanish I | 521 | 1 | 03440100 |
| *Beginning Spanish II | SPAN 1412 | Spanish II or Spanish III | 5233 | 1 | 03440300 |
| *Intermediate Spanish I | SPAN 2311 | Spanish III or Spanish IV | 5234 | 1 | 03440400 |
| Public Speaking or Interpersonal Communications | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SPCH } 1315 \\ & \text { or } 1318 \end{aligned}$ | Communication Applications | 650 | 0.5 | 03241400 |

## NOTES:

- For a full list of courses offered by Collegiate High School, use this link:
https://www.com.edu/collegiate-high-school/index.html
- These classes will count for both high school and college credit.
- Additions and deletions may occur due to TEA, COM \&/or TCISD updates and changes.


## State Articulated Courses

The Career and Technology Education (CTE) department offers courses that not only meet high school graduation requirements, but can also be used as college credits in community colleges across the state of Texas.

Texas City ISD's State Articulated Courses (ATC) program is a way for students to start a college technical major while in high school and continue pursuing the degree at a community or technical college. The student now has the opportunity to receive a certificate or an Associate's degree in a career field. In some situations, the student will then have the option to continue his/her education in a major university to complete a Bachelor's degree in a related field of study. The plan combines the academic courses needed for success in high school and technical courses that begin to prepare the student for a career. These plans can include:
--- Content-enhanced state articulated courses (ATC)
--- Dual Credit (courses enrollment through a local college); and/or
--- College Board Advanced Placement (AP) courses
Many of Texas City ISD's Career and Technology (CTE) course are "articulated" courses, which means that they are aligned with the curriculum of community and technical colleges locally and throughout the state of Texas. When a student takes one of these courses in their Junior or Senior year, they can get college credit as well as high school credit.

When a course is referred to as an Advanced Technical Credit (ATC) course, this means that it has been articulated and approved for credit in all community colleges throughout the state of Texas.

Useful websites: http://www.atctexas.org/

## Statewide and Locally Articulated College Credit Courses

The following courses offered at TCISD High Schools are career and technical courses approved for statewide or local articulated postsecondary credit at community and technical college.
Qualification requirements for college credit:

- Enroll in an ATC course (preferably a coherent sequence of courses)
- State ATC - Courses in an articulate coherent sequence may be taken at any grade level (9-12) as long as the final course in the articulated coherent sequence is taken in grade 11 or grade 12
- Earn a minimum grade of 80 on the course
- Enroll at a participating college within 15 months of high school
- Complete 6 to 12 college credits (pending college requirement)

The CTE classes listed below include al of Texas City ISD's statewide articulated courses for Advanced Technical Credit (ATC) and all the locally articulated Courses.

## Pending teacher new TEKS training and approval from college

| Career Technology Tech Prep/DAP Courses | Articulated <br> Statewide |
| :--- | :--- |
| Accounting | X |
| BIM I | X |
| BIM II | X |
| Business Law | X |
| Principles of Business, Marketing, \& Finance | X |
| Touch System Data Entry | X |
| Culinary Arts | X |
| Hospitality | X |
| Money Matters | X |
| Architectural Design I | X |
| Advanced Architectural Design II | X |
| Electrical Technology | X |
| Animation | X |
| Advanced Audio Video Production | X |
|  <br> Principles of Health Science (HST I) | X |
| Health Science Theory (HST II) | X |
| Anatomy \& Physiology | X |
| Veterinary Medical Applications | X |
| Wildlife, Fisheries, \& Ecology Management | Agricultural Mechanics and Metal Technology |

## Acceptance of High School Transfer Credit

## Awarding of Credits

Credit will be awarded for courses taken in TCISD in the following manner:
For credit in full year courses, both semesters will be averaged (Unless the course is a dual credit course). This includes summer school and credit recovery. Grades from other schools may be averaged with a course taken at a TCISD high school. Grades from other schools will be evaluated by the Dean of Instruction to determine if grade averaging is possible. Semester credits will stand independently.

## Local Credits

Local credit courses are courses that a local school district may offer; however, no state credit may be awarded. Local credit courses may include school service, library training, and repeating a course previously passed in order to reinforce skills.

## Grade Point Average (GPA)

Most courses students take figure into their Grade Point Average (GPA). In order to speak the language and understand how credits and GPAs work together, think of them as having a cause-effect relationship. Grades translate into credits; passing grades are awarded with earned credits. Grades are also correlated with the GPA in that higher grades often equate into a high GPA. All students are ranked according to their GPA. A higher GPA will result in a higher ranking in the class.

GPA and class rank matter because they are the first things colleges and employers consider when considering a candidate for admission or employment. Sophomores and juniors can get their GPAs from their counselors. Seniors get their GPAs and class rankings shortly after the beginning of the second semester. Final GPAs are used to determine class rank.

Students receive grade points on the 100-point scale. The grade earned in a class totals the number of grade points for that class. ALL of the courses taken during the regular school year will count towards the GPA.

Courses that do not affect GPA include summer school, correspondence courses, credit by exam courses, REAch Courses or grades for courses taken before ninth grade. The GPA is calculated by dividing the total number of grade points earned by the total number of semester credits attempted at TCISD high school campus during the regular school year.

Students are encouraged to enroll in academically rigorous courses, and those who do are rewarded for their hard work. Students who complete Advanced, Advanced Placement, Dual Credit, Dual Enrollment (OnRamps), and Collegiate courses will receive 10 weighted points towards their weighted GPA. [see Policy EIC (Local)]. Students in AP courses are expected to take the AP exam.
Students may register for Advanced/AP courses if they meet the course criteria. Dual Credit and Collegiate High School grades are reported from College of the Mainland on an A-F scale. These letter grades are converted to numeric grades as follows: $\mathrm{A}=95, \mathrm{~B}=85, \mathrm{C}=77$, and $\mathrm{D}=72$.

Students should be aware that the final class rank depends upon the total number of students enrolled as seniors at the end of the school year. As a result, a student's ranking may be lowered, even if the numerical GPA increases.

## Honor Graduates

In accordance with Policy EIC (Local):
The valedictorian and salutatorian shall be the eligible students with the highest and second highest ranking, respectively. To be eligible for such recognition, a student in the Class of 2024 must:

1. Have been continuously enrolled in the same District high school for the eight semesters immediately preceding graduation from the first day of instruction of the student's freshman year if the student is a non-resident, if the student is the child of a District employee, or if the student has enrolled in the District by limited open enrollment (LOE);
2. Have been continuously enrolled in the District high school for four semesters immediately preceding graduation from the first day of instruction if the student is a resident of the District;
3. Have completed the distinguished level of achievement under the foundation program for graduation; and
4. Be graduating after exactly eight semesters of enrollment in high school. The student meeting the local eligibility criteria.

The Texas Education Agency allows each public and accredited non-public high school in Texas one "Honor Graduate Certificate." This Certificate shall be presented to the highest-ranking graduate in the senior class. The highest-ranking graduate will receive a Certificate and a declaration document authorizing the president of any state supported college or university to provide a waiver for tuition as specified in the law (Texas Education Code, $\S 54.301$ ). Some non-state-supported colleges and universities may also recognize this award and provide the tuition waiver. Students should present the declaration document to the college or university upon admission and retain the certificate for personal use.
"Honor Students" will be designated in the commencement program by successful completion of the Distinguished Achievement Program (DAP), Top 5\% and Top 10\%. In addition, the Top 10\% students will be recognized at a separate special event hosted by the campus principal.

## Top 10 Percent Rule for College Admissions

Students who are in the top 10 percent of their graduating class are eligible for automatic admission to any public university in Texas*. To be eligible for automatic admission, a student must:

- Graduate in the top 10 percent of his or her class at a public or private high school in Texas, or
- Graduate in the top 10 percent of his or her class from a high school operated by the U.S. Department of Defense and be a Texas resident or eligible to pay resident tuition;
- Enroll in college no more than two years after graduating from high school; and
- Submit an application to a Texas public university for admission before the institution's application deadline (check with the university regarding specific deadlines).
- Students admitted through this route may still be required to provide SAT or ACT scores, although these scores are not used for admissions purposes. Students must also take the TSI assessment, unless exempted from the test requirement. Check with the admissions office regarding the TSI assessment, SAT and ACT requirement.
- Students graduating under HB5 Foundation High School Program must earn an Endorsement and the Distinguished Level of Achievement, including Algebra II, in order to be eligible for the top $10 \%$ designation, pending final SBOE decisions.

After a student is admitted, the university may review the student's high school records to determine if the student is prepared for college-level work. A student who needs additional preparation may be required to take a developmental, enrichment, or orientation course during the semester prior to the first semester of college. Admission to a university does not guarantee acceptance into a particular college of study or department. Regardless of class ranking, all students are encouraged to apply to the college of their choice.

* SB 175, passed by the $81^{\text {st }}$ Legislature, modifies the top 10 percent admissions program for The University of Texas at Austin. Automatic admit criteria will vary year-by-year, with remaining spaces to be filled through holistic review.


## Scholarship and Financial Aid Process

In the fall of each year the College and Career Counselor begins leading seniors through the process of applying for scholarships and financial aid. Students are given information through their English classes on the following types of financial aid:

- Grants
- Scholarships
- Loans
- College Work Study

Through workshops in senior English classes and Financial Aid Workshops with College of the Mainland, students learn the importance of completing and submitting their financial aid application, FAFSA.
Information about which local, state, and educational institution scholarships are available is published on the website for each respective high school. This information is updated regularly. Applications are housed in the C \& C Counselor's office, and students are encouraged to get applications on a self-serve basis. Students are assisted in researching scholarship opportunities both on-line and through financial aid reference books.

## Graduating Seniors

Participation in graduation exercises at the end of the regular school year is voluntary. However, to be eligible to participate, the senior must have met all requirements for graduation and not have excessive absences for any course which is required for the student to graduate. A student who does not graduate at the end of the regular school year and who later meets all graduation requirements may participate in the next graduation exercise.

All graduates will be awarded the same type of diploma. Students who complete the Foundation High School Program or Foundation High School Program plus Endorsement shall have a transcript seal indicating the graduation plan.

- Seniors MUST be enrolled in eight (8) periods a day unless special permission is granted by TCISD high school administration. All students must be enrolled in 240 minutes of instruction per day.
- Seniors may take up to two college courses to replace elective periods. Students who must meet the UIL requirement cannot replace electives unless they are also enrolled for five other classes.
- Any senior involved in UIL or other extracurricular competition must be enrolled in 5 TCISD courses each semester. At least three of the courses must be selected from the STATE APPROVED list of courses.
- In order to take college level courses, including dual credit courses, students must pass the portion of the TSI or meet exemption requirements.
- Seniors who enroll in a college course must present evidence of such enrollment to their TCISD High School.
- Students will not be permitted to take part in commencement ceremonies unless all graduation requirements are met, AND all obligations must have been cleared.


## Three Year Graduates

In order to meet all graduation requirements, three-year graduates must let their counselor know and submit an Early Graduation Application by the end of their freshmen year of their intent to graduate early.

A student will not be able to graduate early on the foundation high school plan without an endorsement.

## Schedule Change Guidelines

TCISD high school master schedules for the 2023-2024 school year are based on the student's schedule requests. After the master schedule is completed, the schedule changes will be made according to the following guidelines:

- Students may not change a course unless
(1) the student did not meet the criteria for the course,
(2) remaining in the class would keep the student from graduating,
(3) the student's graduation plan does not include the course, or
(4) the change would help balance course loads.
- Students have 5 school days after each semester begins to initiate a schedule change.
- Schedule change request forms must be signed by a parent before being turned in.
- Work missed in a class the student enters must be made up or will be counted as zeros.
- Changes must be approved by the appropriate counselor/administrator team.
- Students enrolled in year-long courses are expected to remain in those courses the entire year.
- If a student drops a course that is a co-requisite for another course, he/she must also drop the corequisite course.


## English/Language Arts Department (ELA)

## Course Recommendation Chart

This chart indicates recommended course sequences for grade 9 through 12.
It is strongly suggested that both student and parent/guardian consult with student's counselor and English teacher in order to determine the most appropriate course choice and sequence.

| Current Year's ELA Course | Next Year's ELA Course |
| :---: | :---: |
| $8^{\text {th }}$ Grade ELA | English I <br> English I Advanced |
| $8^{\text {th }}$ Grade ELA Advanced | English I Advanced English I |
| English I | English II <br> English II Advanced |
| English I Advanced | English II Advanced English II |
| English II | English III AP English III |
| English II Advanced | AP English III English III |
| English III | English IV <br> OnRamps English <br>  <br> ENGL 1302 Composition \& Rhetoric II College Prep English IV AP English IV <br> Independent Study in Journalism Integrated Reading and Writing Debate III Oral Interpretation |
| AP English III | AP English OnRamps English IV <br> ENGL 1301 Composition \& Rhetoric I \& ENGL 1302 Composition \& Rhetoric II <br> English IV Independent Study in Journalism Debate Oral Interpretation |

## ELA Course Descriptions

016 English I (Grade 9; 1 credit) ${ }^{\text {NCAA }}$
SERVICE ID \# 03220100
English I is an introduction to the five major strands of academic English: reading, writing, listening/speaking, research, and media literacy. The course begins with the essentials, explaining the key terms, skills, and strategies necessary for success throughout high school and beyond. Later, students will work individually and collaboratively to research, create multi-media projects, read and write in a variety of genres, and further develop their skills in reading, listening/speaking, writing conventions, vocabulary acquisition, and critical thinking. Students must meet end-of-course requirements. This course is REQUIRED (or English I Advanced) for the FHSP.

021 English I Advanced (Grade 9; 1 credit) ${ }^{\text {NCAA }}$
SERVICE ID \# 03220100
This course prepares students for Advanced Placement in grades $11 \& 12$. Students develop and use the skills covered in English 1; however, emphasis is placed on reading, analyzing, interpreting, and annotating literature beyond the textbook. Prospective students should like reading and expect to spend time on outside reading and related extended activities, including research. Organizational skills are essential. Focus will be on preparation for the rigor or Advanced English II, AP English III and IV. Students should be prepared to participate in oral presentations. SAT vocabulary words will also be introduced. Students must meet admission requirements. Summer reading is required. Summer reading assignments and projects will be due the first week of school. Students who do not complete the summer reading assignment will be dropped from the class. Students must meet end of course requirements. This course is REQUIRED (or English I) for the FHSP.

## 017 English II (Grade 10; 1 credit) ${ }^{\text {nCAA }}$

SERVICE ID \# 03220200
English II provides development in writing skills including writing process, mechanics of writing, sentence structure, STAAR/EOC reading and writing objectives, library skills, reading skills, including forms/themes of literature, vocabulary, thinking skills, and collaborating skills and SAT vocabulary. Students must meet end-ofcourse requirements. This course is REQUIRED (or English II Advanced) for the FHSP. (Pre-requisite: English I)

022 English II Advanced (Grade 10; 1 credit) ${ }^{\text {NCAA }}$
SERVICE ID \# 03220200
Students who elect to take English II Advanced should have strong language skills and an eagerness to read challenging material. Prospective students should like reading and expect to spend time on outside reading and related extended activities, including research. In addition to SAT vocabulary work, the students will improve their writing skills by using various syntactical devices. Organizational skills are a must. Focus will be on preparing students for the rigor of English III and IV AP. Students must meet admission requirements. Summer reading is required. Summer reading assignments and projects will be due the first week of school. Students who do not complete the summer reading assignment will be dropped from the class. Students must meet end-of-course requirements. This course is REQUIRED (or English II) for the FHSP.

018 English III (Grade 11; 1 credit) ${ }^{\text {NCAA }}$
SERVICE ID \# 03220300
English III provides development of students' knowledge of American literary history periods through wellknown authors and selections from these periods, vocabulary related to literature and SAT, writing process, usage, library research, thinking skills, collaborating skills and STAAR/EOC reading and writing skills. This course is REQUIRED (or AP English III) for the FHSP. (Pre-requisite: English II)

033 AP English Language \& Composition (English III AP) (Grades 11-12; $\mathbf{1}$ credit) ${ }^{\text {NCAA }}$
SERVICE ID \# A03220100
English Language and Composition is for students who read and comprehend well, have a command of Standard English grammar, and are motivated to undertake serious academic work. Through a study of complex prose from various periods, students will develop stylistic maturity in the writing of rhetorical, analytical, synthesis and argumentative essays and must assume responsibility for extensive outside reading, which is the foundation for all assignments. Students may earn college credit and/or advanced placement based on their qualifying work on an examination offered near the end of the spring semester. At the end of this course, students will be expected to take the Advanced Placement test. Students will only be able to count the AP course as a Distinguished Achievement measure if they make a score of 3 or higher on the AP test. Organizational skills for students in this class are a must. Advanced English courses are not requires as a pre requisite but are recommended. Summer reading is required. Summer reading assignments and projects will be due the first week of school. Students who do not complete the summer reading assignment will be dropped from the class. This course is REQUIRED (or English III) for the FHSP and will meet the requirements of the Multidisciplinary Studies "AP Core Option" Endorsement Pathway.

019 English IV (Grade 12; 1 credit) ${ }^{\text {NCAA }}$
SERVICE ID \# 03220400
English IV includes the history and development of the English language and its global importance today, British authors and literature by periods, writing process including a persuasive research paper, literary analysis, oral presentations, vocabulary, usage, thinking skills, and collaborating skills. This course may be taken as the $4^{\text {th }}$ English/Language Arts credit for the FHSP and is REQUIRED for both the Arts \& Humanities and Multidisciplinary Studies (B) Endorsement Pathways. (Pre-requisite: English III)

## 034 AP English Literature \& Composition (English IV AP) (Grade 12; 1 credit) ncas SERVICE ID \# A3220200

English Literature and Composition is for students who read and comprehend well, have a command of Standard English grammar, and are motivated to undertake serious academic work. The literature portion emphasizes the development of skills in critical and analytical reading of imaginative and discursive literature representative of a variety of literary forms, historical periods, themes, and stylistic features. The writing component requires that the students master the writing process in order to respond to assignments that cover a variety of aims and modes. Summer reading is required. Summer reading assignments and projects will be due the first week of school. Students who do not complete the summer reading assignment will be dropped from the class. Students may earn college credit and/or advanced placement based on their qualifying work on an examination offered near the end of the spring semester. At the end of this course students will be expected to take the Advanced Placement test. Students will only be able to count the AP course as a Distinguished Achievement measure if they make a score of 3 or higher on the AP test. This course may be taken as the $4^{\text {th }}$ English/Language Arts credit for the FHSP and will meet the requirements of the Multidisciplinary Studies "AP Core Option" Endorsement Pathway.

055(0) OnRamps English (Grade 11 or 12; 1 credit) ${ }^{\text {NCAA }}$
SERVICE ID\# 03220300
SERVICE ID\# 03220400
OnRamps English is a dual enrollment course with the University of Texas at Austin. Students will complete their English IV credit while earning ENGL 1301 and ENGL 1302 credit from UT. Students will be enrolled in in a high school course that meets daily with a high school teacher where they will earn a high school grade. This teacher is there to support students as they complete their UT college course work via virtual instruction. This two-semester, six credit writing intensive sequence features a fall ENGL 1301 "Introduction to Rhetoric: Reading, Writing, and Research" course in argumentation that situates rhetoric as an art of civic discourse, followed by the spring semester ENGL 1302 "Reading and Writing the Rhetoric of American Identity" featuring an exciting series of case studies in race, gender, and ethnicity. Over the two courses, students analyze the various positions held in any public debate and learn to advocate their own positions effectively. (Pre-requisites: English I, English II and pass both English I and II EOCs.)

This course is designed to prepare students for college level reading and writing intensive courses including ENGL 1301. The focus of this course will be to apply critical thinking skills for organizing, analyzing, and retaining material. Students will learn to write effective, logical essays, utilizing textual support. Students will develop reading comprehension strategies to analyze, synthesize, and make value judgements using critical thinking. Students that successfully complete this course with an 80 or better, make an 80 on the final writing assignment, and an 80 on the final exam will fulfill the TSI requirements for reading and writing. (Pre-requisites: English III)

069 EOC Prep English (Grade 12; Local Credit)
SERVICE ID\#84000XX
This course is designed to help students prepare for the English I and/or English II End-of-Course exams. Students will receive instruction on English Language Arts skill and knowledge measured by those exams.

050A ENGL 1301. Composition \& Rhetoric I (Grades 11, 12; $1 / 2$ Credit) ${ }^{\text {NcAA }} \quad$ SERVICE ID \# 03220400 Intensive study of and practice in writing processes, from invention and researching to drafting, revising and editing, both individually and collaboratively. Emphasis is on effective rhetorical choices, including audience, purpose, arrangement and style. Focus on writing the academic essay as a vehicle for learning, communicating and critical analysis. This course may be taken as the 4 ${ }^{\text {th }}$ English/Language Arts credit for the FHSP. (Prerequisite: English II or English III and a satisfactory TSIA score.)

050B ENGL 1302. Composition \& Rhetoric II (Grades 11, 12; $1 / 2$ Credit) ${ }^{\text {ncas }} \quad$ SERVICE ID \# 03220400 Intensive study of and practice in the strategies and techniques for developing research-based expository and persuasive texts. Emphasis is on effective and ethical rhetorical inquiry, including primary and secondary research methods; critical reading of verbal, visual, and multimedia texts; systematic evaluation, synthesis, and documentation of information sources; and critical thinking about evidence and conclusions. This course may be taken as the $4^{\text {th }}$ English/Language Arts credit for the FHSP. (Pre-requisite: ENGL 1301 with a grade of "C" or better).

56 ENGL 2322. British Literature (Grade 12; $1 / 2$ Credit)
SERVICE ID \# 03220300 OR 03220400 A survey of the development of British literature from the Anglo-Saxon period to the Eighteenth Century. Students will study works of prose, poetry, drama, and fiction in relation to their historical, linguistic, and cultural contexts. Texts will be selected from a diverse group of authors and traditions. Prerequisite: ENGL 1301 with a grade of "C" or better.

57 ENGL 2323. British Literature (Grade 12; ½ Credit)
SERVICE ID \# 03220300 OR 03220400 A survey of the development of British literature from the Anglo-Saxon period to the Eighteenth Century. Students will study works of prose, poetry, drama, and fiction in relation to their historical, linguistic, and cultural contexts. Texts will be selected from a diverse group of authors and traditions. Prerequisite: ENGL 2322 with a grade of "C" or better.

0300-0302 Integrated Reading and Writing (Grade 12; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID\# 03221800
This course is a preparation for seniors who plan to attend College of the Mainland. The purpose of this course is to assist students in achieving mastery in preparation for college level English course. Course design by College of the Mainland to aid seniors in college preparation by offering 0300 and 0302 course in Fall and Spring semesters. The course is taught in conjunction with the objectives required by College of the Mainland's Humanities department. This course may be taken as the $4^{\text {th }}$ English/Language Arts (Pre-requisite: English III and met English I and II EOC requirements)

Debate is a specialized course which trains the student to analyze current social, political, and economic problems. Students develop analytical skills; quick thinking; ability to defend worthy ideas, research techniques, strategy, logic and reasoning, refutation with persuasive delivery through classroom debates; and competition with other schools in the region. Students would be expected to attend speech tournaments throughout the year. In class, students would pursue advanced training in debate, public speaking and interpretation.

654 Debate II (Grades 10-12; 1 credit) ${ }^{\text {NCAA }}$ (TCHS Only)
SERVICE ID \# 03240700
Students will learn the research process, tests of evidence, validity, and parliamentary procedure, cross examination, the elements of a good argument in a free society, and the history of argumentation in the contemporary American public sphere. Students also learn effective argument construction and delivery to an audience by participating in two forms of American academic debate and two forms of European academic debate. This class is offered for those students who are members of the Texas City High School Forensic team. In order to receive credit for the class, enrolled students are required to attend and compete in a debate tournament each six weeks. In class, students would pursue advanced training in debate, public speaking and interpretation. (Prerequisite: Debate I and Teacher Approval.) Weighted points will be awarded.

655 Debate III (Grades 11-12; 1 credit) ${ }^{\text {NCAA }}$ (TCHS Only)
SERVICE ID \# 03240800 In this course, students gain in-depth knowledge of argumentation techniques, research for a specific purpose, and demonstrate speaking as a persuasive skill. They compete in UIL and National Forensic League (NFL) contests. This course may be taken as the $4^{\text {th }}$ English/Language Arts credit for the FHSP. (Pre-requisite: Debate II and Teacher Approval) Weighted points will be awarded.

805 Future Problem Solving I (FPS I; Grades 10-12; 1 Credit) (TCHS Ony) 807 Future Problem Solving II (FPS II; Grades 11-12; 1 Credit) (TCHS Only) 808 Future Problem Solving III (FPS III; Grades 12; 1 Credit) (TCHS Only)

SERVICE ID \# 03221800
SERVICE ID \# 03221600
SERVICE ID \# 03221610

The mission of the Future Problem Solving Program International, Inc. (FPSPI) course is to teach gifted/talented and other high achieving students to design positive futures through the creative problem solving process by developing awareness of the future, improving teamwork skills, sharpening communication skills, exercising critical thought, exploring complex societal issues, and extending research techniques. Some students may choose to explore options for their own future through job shadowing opportunities with professional mentors. Students will complete an independent study during the spring semester and produce a related advanced product. (Prerequisite: Gifted \& Talented Identification and Advanced/AP students; every student must complete an application. Students enrolling in FPS II or FPS III must have completed FPS I or FPS II, respectively.) This course is an advanced course and receives weighted credit. For more information, see http://www.fpspi.org/index.html

072 Creative Writing (Grade 12; 1 credit) ncaa
SERVICE ID \# 03221200
Creative Writing is an elective writing course that can be either one semester or one full year, depending upon the student's preference. This is a course that is aimed in guiding students who are familiar with the writing process and have on level writing abilities. This is a course that will study all forms of literature from the poetic beginnings of writing to the current dystopian themed literature that is used in young adult fiction. Students will become familiar with many different genres of literature that are not covered in a typical high school English class. Some genres include: Dystopian, Utopian, Screenwriting/Playwriting, Science-Fiction, Fantasy, and many others.

Application of communication theory and practice to the public speaking context, with emphasis on audience analysis, speaker delivery, ethics of communication, cultural diversity, and speech organizational techniques to develop students' speaking abilities, as well as ability to effectively evaluate oral presentations. Prerequisites: TSIA2 945-990 ELAR/CRC test AND 5 or higher on Essay.

651 SPCH 1318 Interpersonal Communications (Grade 12; ½ Credit)
SERVICE ID \# 13009900
Application of communication theory to interpersonal relationship development, maintenance, and termination in relationship contexts including friendships, romantic partners, families, and relationships with co-workers and supervisors. Prerequisites: TSIA2 945-990 ELAR/CRC test AND 5 or higher on Essay.

656 Oral Interpretation I (Grades 9-12; 1 Credit) (TCHS Only)
SERVICE ID \# 03240200
In Oral Interpretation, students examine the oral reading and presentation of literary texts as a communication art. They select, research, analyze, adapt, interpret, and perform pieces from various literary texts and are evaluated in both individual and group performances. Involvement in this course provides students the opportunity to compete in University Interscholastic League (UIL), Texas Forensics League (TFA), and National Speech and Debate Association (NSDA) contests. Students would be expected to attend speech tournaments throughout the year; three in the fall semester and volunteer to work at the annual Texas City Speech and Debate Tournament in the spring. Prospective students should like reading, public speaking, performing, and expect to spend time on outside reading and related extended activities, including research. (Pre-requisite: Application, Member of the Texas City High School Forensic team \& Teacher Approval.)

## Journalism Course Descriptions

662 Journalism (Grades 9-12; 1 credit) ${ }^{\text {NCAA }}$
SERVICE ID \# 03230100
Students learn to write news articles, feature stories and editorials. They learn the basics of photography, layout and design.

664 Advanced Journalism/Yearbook 1 (Grades 9-12; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID \# 03230110
667 Advanced Journalism/Yearbook 2 (Grades 9-12; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID \# 03230120
668 Advanced Journalism/Yearbook 3 (Grades 9-12; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID \# 03230130
Students plan, design and produce the school yearbook. Responsibilities include interviewing, writing stories, taking photos, designing pages, selling ads and marketing the yearbook. Some after school work is required, especially for photographers. Students should be self-motivated and able to meet publication deadlines. (Prerequisite: Application \& Teacher Approval)

665 Advanced Journalism/Newspaper 1 (Grades 9-12, 1 Credit) (TCHS Only) 669 Advanced Journalism/Newspaper 2 (Grades 9-12, 1 Credit) (TCHS Only)

SERVICE ID \# 03230140
SERVICE ID \# 03230150
672 Advanced Journalism/Newspaper 3 (Grades 9-12, 1 Credit) (TCHS Only)
SERVICE ID \# 03230160
Students plan, design and produce the school newspaper. Primary responsibilities are interviewing and writing stories. Some photography and page design is required. Students should be self-motivated and able to meet publication deadlines. (Pre-requisite: Application and Teacher Approval)

670 Independent Study in Journalism (Journalism I) (Grades 10-12, $1 / 2$-1 Credit)SERVICE ID \# 03231000 673 Independent Study in Journalism (Journalism II) (Grades 10-12, $1 / 2-1$ Credit) SERVICE ID \# 03231011
674 Independent Study in Journalism (Journalism III) (Grades 10-12, $1 / 2$-1 Credit)
SERVICE ID \# 03231022
This class is for editors and team leaders of the yearbook and newspaper classes. Members of the UIL Journalism Team may also take this class. This course may be taken as the 4th English/Language Arts credit for the FHSP. (Pre-requisite: Teacher Approval)

675 Photojournalism (Grades:10-12; 1/2 Credit) (TCHS Only)
SERVICE ID \# 03230800
Photojournalism is a course designed to introduce students to the basic principles of photography and to provide them with opportunities to apply those skills to the more specific practice of journalistic photography. Although the class will cover core concepts associated with traditional SLR and print photography (composition, focus, exposure, etc.), the student's practical experience will be exclusively with digital photography and its applications to the field of journalism. The photos students take during the school year may appear in the school publications.

## Mathematics Department

## Course Recommendation Chart

This chart indicates recommended course sequences for grade 9 through 12.
It is strongly suggested that the both student and parent/guardian consult with student's counselor and mathematics teacher in order to determine the most appropriate course choice and sequence.

| Current Year's Math Course | Next Year's Math Course |
| :---: | :---: |
| $8^{\text {th }}$ Grade Math | Algebra I <br> Algebra I Advanced |
| $8^{\text {th }}$ Algebra I | Geometry Advanced Geometry |
| Algebra I | Geometry Geometry Advanced Algebraic Reasoning (EOC Remediation) |
| Geometry | Algebra II <br> Math Models with Applications |
| Geometry Advanced | Algebra II OnRamps College Algebra Math Models with Applications |
| Algebraic Reasoning | Geometry |
| Math Models with Applications | Algebra II College Prep Math OnRamps Statistics |
| Algebra II | Pre-Calculus College Prep Math MATH 1314 OnRamps Statistics |
| Algebra II Advanced | Pre-Calculus Advanced OnRamps Pre-Calculus Pre-Calculus College Prep Math MATH 1314 OnRamps Statistics |
| OnRamps College Algebra | Pre-Calculus Advanced OnRamps Pre-Calculus Pre-Calculus College Prep Math MATH 1314 OnRamps Statistics |
| Pre-Calculus | MATH 1314 <br> OnRamps College Algebra AP Calculus AB College Prep Math OnRamps Statistics |
| Pre-Calculus Advanced | AP Calculus AB OnRamps College Algebra College Prep Math OnRamps Statistics |

## Course Descriptions

107 Algebra I (Grades 9-11; 1 Credit) ${ }^{\text {NCAA }}$
SERVICE ID \# 03100500
In Algebra I, topics covered include the number system, functionality, combining and factoring polynomials, solving and graphing linear equations and inequalities, solving and graphing systems of linear equations and inequalities, and solving and graphing basic quadratic equations. Graphing calculators are used to increase students' understanding by comparing algebraic and graphical representations. Students must meet end-ofcourse requirements. This course is REQUIRED (or Algebra I Advanced) for the FHSP.

109 Algebra I Advanced (Grades 9-11; 1 Credit) ${ }^{\text {NCAA }}$
SERVICE ID \# 03100500
In Algebra I Advanced, topics covered include the number system, functionality, combining and factoring polynomials, solving and graphing linear equations and inequalities, and solving and graphing basic quadratic equations. Algebra I Advanced will build on your foundation of basic algebra to be able to solve real life application problems. Graphing calculators are used to increase students' understanding by comparing algebraic and graphical representations. It is assumed that each student is planning on taking Pre-Calculus, Statistics, or College Algebra, and has aspirations for college or technical training beyond high school. Students are assigned projects that stress real-world application of the material. Students must meet end-ofcourse requirements. This course is REQUIRED (or Algebra I) for the FHSP.

110 Geometry (Grades 9-12; 1 Credit) ${ }^{\mathrm{NCAA}}$
SERVICE ID \# 03100700
In Geometry, students continue to build on the foundations of concepts learned in grades K-8. Topics covered include angles, similarity and congruence, transformations, informal proof, perimeter, area and volume. Students will use geometric thinking to understand mathematical concepts and the relationships among these concepts. They will study properties and relationships having to do with size, shape, location, direction, and orientation of geometric figures. In addition, they will perceive the connection between geometry and the real and mathematical worlds and use the geometric ideas, relationships and properties to solve problems. Students will use a variety of representations, tools, and technology to solve meaningful problems by representing and transforming figures and analyzing relationships. Finally, students will use multiple representations, technology, applications and modeling, and numerical fluency in problem solving contexts and real-world application. This course is REQUIRED (or Geometry Advanced) for the FHSP. (Pre-requisite: Algebra I)

121 Geometry Advanced (Grades 9-12; 1 Credit) ${ }^{\text {NCAA }}$
SERVICE ID \# 03100700
In Geometry Advanced, students continue to build on the foundations of concepts learned in grades K-8. Topics covered include angles, similarity and congruence, transformations, informal proof, perimeter, area and volume. Students will use geometric thinking to understand mathematical concepts and the relationships among these concepts. They will study properties and relationships having to do with size, shape, location, direction, and orientation of geometric figures. In addition, they will perceive the connection between geometry and the real and mathematical worlds and use the geometric ideas, relationships and properties to solve problems. Students will use a variety of representations, tools, and technology to solve meaningful problems by representing and transforming figures and analyzing relationships. Finally, students will use multiple representations, technology, applications and modeling, and numerical fluency in problem solving contexts. Students are assigned projects that stress real-world application of the material. This course is REQUIRED (or Geometry) for the FHSP. (Prerequisite: Algebra I)

The Algebra II curriculum serves as the primary foundation of future mathematics courses. Content is designed to extend the concepts presented in Algebra I and Geometry and to explore additional algebraic topics in the areas of linear and quadratic relations and functions and their inverses, linear and quadratic inequalities, matrices, absolute value functions, exponential and logarithmic functions, complex numbers, polynomials and polynomial functions, rational functions. This course may be taken as the 3rd math credit for the FHSP or the $4^{\text {th }}$ math credit to meet Endorsement requirements. Algebra II is REQUIRED for the STEM Endorsement Pathway and MUST be taken to be eligible for Top $10 \%$ Designation for Automatic College Admission. (Prerequisite: Algebra I \& Geometry)

## 141 Algebraic Reasoning (9-12: 1 Credit)

SERVICE ID \# 03102540
In Algebraic Reasoning, students will continue with the development of mathematical reasoning related to algebraic understandings and processes and deepen a foundation for studies in subsequent mathematics courses. Students will broaden their knowledge of functions and relationships, including linear, quadratic, square root, rational, cubic, cube root, exponential, absolute value, and logarithmic functions. Students will study these functions through analysis and application that includes explorations of patterns and structure, number and algebraic methods, and modeling from data using tools that build to workforce and college readiness.

126 Mathematical Models with Application (Grades 10-12; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID \# 03102400
Math Models offers students the opportunity to continue to build on experiences and mathematical knowledge from their foundations in Algebra and Geometry, in order to expand the connections to other disciplines, to develop problem solving skills, and to apply their knowledge to the real-world skills needed to manage personal finances. Its purpose is to engage students in activities that allow them to gain a deeper understanding of mathematical concepts that can be useful to them by understanding the way mathematics relates to decisions they must make and to the analysis of information that confronts them in Algebra II. Activities are designed to benefit a wide variety of student abilities and interests, utilizing techniques that lead them to investigate higherlevel mathematical concepts, using current and relevant data and technology. This course may be taken as the 3 rd math credit for the FHSP or the 4th math credit to meet Endorsement requirements. (Pre-requisite: Algebra I)

## 112 Pre-Calculus (Grades 11-12; 1 Credit) ${ }^{\text {nCaA }}$

SERVICE ID \# 03101100
Pre-Calculus offers a rigorous college-preparatory course stresses the functional and algebraic approaches to linear, quadratic, polynomial, rational, exponential and logarithmic functions. Also covered are conic sections, polar coordinates, recursion and sequences and series. There is an in-depth study of trigonometry from a geometric, graphical and functional approach. Real-world application is a unifying theme. This course may be taken as the $4^{\text {th }}$ math credit to meet Endorsement requirements. (Pre-requisites: Geometry and Algebra II)

114 OnRamps Pre-Calculus (Grades 11-12: 1 Credit) ${ }^{\text {NCAA }}$
SERVICE ID \# 03101100
OnRamps Pre-Calculus is a dual enrollment course with the University of Texas at Austin. Students will complete their fourth math credit while earning MATH 2313 credit from UT. Students will be enrolled in in a high school course that meets daily with a high school teacher where they will earn a high school grade. This teacher is there to support students as they complete their UT college course work via virtual instruction. This two-semester, 3 college credit course will deepen and extend student knowledge of functions, graphs, and equations from their high school algebra and geometry course so they can successfully work with the concepts in a rigorous universitylevel calculus course. This course is divided into seven units. Each unit consists of a series of explorations designed to engage students and empower them to develop their problem-solving skills. (Pre-requisites: Algebra II and successful passed the Algebra I EOC.)

AP Calculus covers the topics of elementary functions, differential calculus and integral calculus. Students who enroll in AP Calculus AP should have a thorough knowledge of algebra, geometry, coordinate geometry, and trigonometry as well as advanced topics in algebra, trigonometry, analytic geometry, and elementary functions. The course is primarily concerned with an intuitive understanding of the concepts of calculus with emphasis on methods and applications. The term is spent on topics in differential and integral calculus, which will prepare the students for the College Board Advanced Placement test in Calculus AB. The use of current technology as problem-solving and discovery tools will be integrated throughout the course whenever possible. This course may be taken as the 4th math credit to meet Endorsement requirements and will meet the requirements for the STEM (C) "Math Option" and the Multidisciplinary Studies (C) "Four AP Core Option" Endorsement Pathways. (Pre-requisite: Pre-Calculus)

129 College Prep Math (Grades 11-12; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID \# CP111200
This course is taught in a partnership with College of the Mainland and will follow their course outline to prepare students for MATH 1314 or 1342. This course is designed to develop skills and understanding in the following areas: equations, graphing, exponents, polynomials, factoring, radicals, and systems of linear equations, relation, and functions, inequalities, algebraic expressions and equations (absolute value, polynomial, radical, and rational), with a special emphasis on linear and quadratic expressions and equations. Students earning a passing grade in both semesters and passing the final exam with a minimum score of 64 will fulfill the TSI requirements for TSI in mathematics. (Pre-requisites: Algebra I, Geometry, and successful completion of the Algebra IEOC.)

136 MATH 1314. College Algebra (Grade 12; 1 Credit) ${ }^{\text {NCAA }}$ (2 $2^{\text {nd }}$ Semester)
SERVICE ID \# 03102501
College Algebra provides an in-depth study and applications of polynomial, rational, radical, exponential and logarithmic functions, and systems of equations using matrices. This course may be taken as the 4th math credit to meet Endorsement requirements. (Pre-requisite: MATH 0320 grade "C" or better or CPT College MATH 45 or 270 or better on the Math portion of the TSI.)

138 MATH 2412. Pre-Calculus (Grade 12; 1 Credit) ${ }^{\text {NCAA }}$
SERVICE ID\# 03101100
In-depth combined study of algebra, trigonometry, and other topics for calculus readiness. (Prerequisites: Math 1314 and Math 1316 grade "C" or better or COM Math Placement Test)

## 139 MATH 2413. Calculus I (Grade 12; 1 Credit) ${ }^{\text {NCAA }}$

SERVICE ID\# 03102501
Limits and continuity; the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus; definition of the derivative of a function and techniques of differentiation; applications of the derivative to maximizing or minimizing a function; the chain rule, mean value theorem, and rate of change problems; curve sketching; definite and indefinite integration of algebraic, trigonometric, and transcendental functions, with an application to calculation of areas. (Prerequisite: MATH 2412 with a grade of "C" or better, or COM Placement Test)

## 155 OnRamps College Algebra (Grades 11-12: 1 Credit) ${ }^{\text {ncaA }}$

SERVICE ID \# 03100600
OnRamps College Algebra is a dual enrollment course with the University of Texas at Austin. Students will complete their fourth math credit while earning MATH 1314 credit from UT. Students will be enrolled in in a high school course that meets daily with a high school teacher where they will earn a high school grade. This teacher is there to support students as they complete their UT college course work via virtual instruction. This two-semester, 3 college credit course is designed for students to deepen their critical thinking skills and develop their ability to persist through challenges as they explore function families. Students will analyze data algebraically and with technology while developing their knowledge of properties of function, atrices, and systems of equations, and complex numbers. (Pre-requisites: Algebra I, Geometry, and successful completion of the Algebra I EOC. This course satisfies an Algebra II credit.)

OnRamps Statistics is a dual enrollment course with the University of Texas at Austin. Students will complete their fourth math credit while earning statistics credit from UT. Students will be enrolled in in a high school course that meets daily with a high school teacher where they will earn a high school grade. This teacher is there to support students as they complete their UT college course work via virtual instruction. This two-semester, 3 college credit course is designed for students to deepen their critical thinking skills and develop their ability to persist through challenges as they explore data analysis. Students will analyze data statistically, develop quantitative reasoning skills, and explore statistical methodologies through hands-on lab activities. (Prerequisites: Algebra I, Geometry, Algebra II, and successful completion of the Algebra I EOC.)

## 169 EOC Prep Math (Grade 12; Local Credit)

SERVICE ID\#84100XX
This course is designed to help students prepare for the Algebra I End-of-Course exam. Students will receive instruction on Algebra skills and knowledge measured by that exam.

## Science Department

## Course Recommendation Chart

This chart indicates recommended course sequences for grade 9 through 12.
It is strongly suggested that the both student and parent/guardian consult with student's counselor and science teacher in order to determine the most appropriate course choice and sequence.

| Current Year's Science Course | Next Year's Science Course |
| :---: | :---: |
| $8^{\text {th }}$ Grade Science | Biology |
| $8^{\text {th }}$ Grade Science Advanced | Biology Advanced Biology |
| Biology | Integrated Physics \& Chemistry (IPC) Chemistry Physics |
| Biology Advanced | Chemistry Advanced OnRamps Chemistry I Chemistry Physics |
| Integrated Physics \& Chemistry (IPC) | Chemistry Physics Environmental Systems |
| Environmental Systems | Chemistry <br> Physics <br> Forensics |
| Chemistry | Physics <br> Environmental Systems Forensic Science |
| Chemistry Advanced or OnRamps Chemistry I | AP Biology AP Chemistry Environmental Systems Forensic Science |
| Physics | Environmental Systems Anatomy \& Physiology Forensic Science Medical Microbiology \& Pathophysiology AP Biology AP Chemistry |
| OnRamps Physics | AP Biology AP Chemistry Anatomy \& Physiology Medical Microbiology \& Pathophysiology Forensic Science |

Safety is critical in all laboratory and investigative sciences. Students must know safe practices in the class room, the laboratory and field investigations. Safety rules and guidelines that have been established by the State of Texas and other national organizations will be followed to ensure a safe learning environment. The rules and guidelines include the proper handling and storage of chemicals, the use and care of equipment and materials, the proper use of personal safety equipment, the appropriate working space and class sizes. Students will be required to maintain a bound composition notebook as a laboratory notebook.

205 Biology (Grade 9, 1 Credit) ${ }^{\text {NCAA }}$
SERVICE ID \# 03010200
In Biology, students conduct field and laboratory investigations, use scientific methods during investigations, and make informed decisions using critical thinking and scientific problem-solving. Students in Biology study a variety of topics that include: structures and functions of cells and viruses, biological evolution, taxonomy, metabolism and energy transfers in living systems, homeostasis, ecosystems, plants, and the environment. It incorporates the skills of biology as well as meeting the required End of Course Biology objectives for science. Students will be required to maintain a bound composition notebook as a laboratory notebook. This course is REQUIRED (or Biology Advanced) for the FHSP.

207 Biology Advanced (Grade 9, 1 Credit) nCAA
SERVICE ID \# 03010200
The concepts are similar to the regular Biology course but are taught on a higher level and in more detail. Students will be exposed to aspects of biochemistry, cell biology, genetics, biotechnology, evolution, ecology, taxonomy, and human systems. Integral to this course is a field and laboratory program that stresses accurate observations, data collection, analysis, critical thinking and problem-solving skills, as well as manipulation of laboratory equipment. Independent projects and outside reading are required for completion of this course. It incorporates the skills of biology as well as meeting the required End of Course objectives for Biology. Students will be required to maintain a bound composition notebook as a laboratory notebook. This course is REQUIRED (or Biology) for the FHSP. (Pre-requisite: 88 or higher in $8^{\text {th }}$ grade Science and satisfactory $8^{\text {th }}$ grade STAAR score.)

202 Integrated Physics and Chemistry (IPC) (Grades 10-12, 1 credit) ${ }^{\text {NCAA }}$
SERVICE ID \# 03060201
This science course is a lab-oriented course which emphasizes science process skills, lab skills, and scientific thinking. It incorporates the basic skills of chemistry and physics. The use of mathematical skills, measurement skills, periodic table chart, basic science equipment, and laboratory safety are applied in this course. Students will be required to maintain a bound composition notebook as a laboratory notebook. This course may be taken as the 3 rd science credit for the FHSP or the $4^{\text {th }}$ science credit to meet Endorsement requirements. (Prerequisite: Biology)

## 208 Chemistry (Grades 10-12, 1 Credit) ${ }^{\text {NCAA }}$

SERVICE ID \# 03040000
This course requires strong basic algebra skills, self-motivation, and good organizational skills in order to be successful. Material to be studied will include an introduction to basic chemical concepts and the interaction of matter. Active participation in laboratory procedures and lab reports are required. Students will be required to maintain a bound composition notebook as a laboratory notebook. This course may be taken as the 3rd science credit for the FHSP and/or the 4th science credit for an Endorsement Pathway and is REQUIRED (or Chemistry Advanced) for the STEM Endorsement Pathway. (Pre-requisite: Biology, Algebra I and completion or concurrent enrollment in Geometry or higher mathematics)

209 Chemistry Advanced (Grades 10-12, 1 Credit) ${ }^{\text {NCAA }}$
SERVICE ID \# 03040000
This course is for students who excel in science and math courses. It is designed to be an introduction to chemistry for those students preparing themselves for studies at a 4-year college and/or the Advanced Placement Sciences. It is strongly advised that Chemistry Advanced be the sophomore science if the student plans to take an AP science course in high school. Extensive mathematical problem-solving will be included, and therefore a strong math foundation, especially algebra, is critical for success. In addition to greater depth in the topics in Chemistry I, oxidation-reduction, net ionic equations, and introductory organic chemistry are covered. Students will be required to maintain a bound composition notebook as a detailed laboratory notebook. This course may be taken as the 3rd science credit for the FHSP and/or the 4th science credit for an

Endorsement Pathway and is REQUIRED (or Chemistry) for the STEM Endorsement Pathway. (Pre-requisite: at least one (1) science credit AND Algebra I)

255 OnRamps Chemistry I (Grades 11-12, 1 Credit) ${ }^{\text {nc } A A}$

SERVICE ID \# 03040000
OnRamps Chemistry is a dual enrollment course with the University of Texas at Austin. Students will complete their science credit while earning CHEM 301 credit from UT. Students will be enrolled in in a high school course that meets daily with a high school teacher where they will earn a high school grade. This teacher is there to support students as they complete their UT college course work via virtual instruction. This two-semester, 4 college credit course will address the nature of matter, energy, chemical reactions, and chemical thermodynamics. Through the course, students learn to think like scientists by exploring the underlying theoretical foundations of chemistry, making intuitive arguments for how the world works, and supporting those arguments with quantitative measures. (Pre-requisite: at least one (1) science credit AND Algebra I)

218 Physics (Grades 11-12, 1 Credit) ${ }^{\text {NCAA }}$
SERVICE ID \# 03050000
In Physics, the students conduct field and laboratory investigations, use scientific methods during investigations, and make informed decisions using critical-thinking and scientific problem-solving. Students study a variety of topics that include: laws of motion, changes with physical systems and conservations of energy and momentum, force, thermodynamics, characteristics and behavior of waves, light, electricity and magnetism, and quantum physics. Students will be required to maintain a bound composition notebook as a laboratory notebook. This course may be taken as the 3rd science credit for the FHSP and/or the 4th science credit for an Endorsement Pathway and is REQUIRED (or AP Physics 1 or AP Physics 2) for the STEM Endorsement Pathway. (Pre-requisite: Two years of high school science; Concurrent enrollment in Algebra II or higher mathematics)

206 AP Biology (Grades 11-12, 1 Credit) ${ }^{\text {NCAA }}$
SERVICE ID \# A3010200
AP Biology is to be taken by students after successful completion of Biology and Chemistry. It is equivalent to 2 semesters of college Biology focusing on molecules and cells (25\%), heredity and evolution (25\%), organisms and populations ( $50 \%$ ). This course differs significantly from the usual first high school course in Biology with respect to the textbook used, the range and depth of topics covered, the type of laboratory work done, and the time and effort required of the students. Upon successful completion of this course in May, students will be expected to sit for the Advanced Placement Biology exam for possible college credit. This course may be taken as the $4^{\text {th }}$ science to meet Endorsement requirements and will meet the requirements of the Multidisciplinary Studies "AP Core Option" Endorsement Pathway. (Pre-requisite: Biology, Chemistry and satisfactory performance on the Biology EOC)

## 211 AP Chemistry (Grades 11-12; 1 Credit) ${ }^{\text {NCAA }}$

## SERVICE ID \# A3040000

This course is the equivalent of a college-level freshman inorganic chemistry course. Topics will include, but not be limited to: periodicity, quantum mechanics, equilibrium, and thermodynamics. The topics covered will require extensive problem-solving and algebraic manipulations. The course curriculum will comply with the minimum standards set forth by the College Board. These standards can be found at www.collegeboard.com. This course is strongly recommended for those students who plan to major in science, engineering, or pre-med, in college and are planning on attending a 4 -year university. A strong algebra math foundation is essential for success. A detailed laboratory report notebook will be required. Upon successful completion of this course in May, students will be expected to sit for the Advanced Placement Chemistry exam for possible college credit. This course may be taken as the $4^{\text {th }}$ science to meet Endorsement requirements and will meet the requirements of the Multidisciplinary Studies "AP Core Option" Endorsement Pathway. (Pre-requisite: Satisfactory performance on the Biology EOC and concurrent enrollment in or completion of Algebra II)

In Environmental Systems, students conduct laboratory and field investigations, use scientific methods during investigations, and make informed decisions using critical thinking and scientific problem solving. Students study a variety of topics that include: biotic and abiotic factors in habitats, ecosystems and biomes, interrelationships among resources and an environmental system, sources and flow of energy through an environmental system, relationship between carrying capacity and changes in populations and ecosystems, and changes in environments. This course may be taken as the 3rd science credit for the FHSP and/or the 4th science credit for an Endorsement Pathway. (Pre-requisites: Biology)

258 OnRamps Physics (Grades 11-12, 1 Credit) ${ }^{\text {ncaA }}$
SERVICE ID \# 03050000
OnRamps Chemistry is a dual enrollment course with the University of Texas at Austin. Students will complete their science credit while earning PHYS 1301 credit from UT. Students will be enrolled in in a high school course that meets daily with a high school teacher where they will earn a high school grade. This teacher is there to support students as they complete their UT college course work via virtual instruction. This two-semester, 3 college credit course will introduce big ideas in physics, such as Newtonian mechanics, which describes objects changing their state of motion because of forces causing them to accelerate. Taken together, the topics of Mechanics, Heat, and Sound, reinforce the general idea that the behavior of many objects int eh world can be described precisely with simple mathematics. (Pre-requisites: Biology, satisfactory performance on the Biology EOC, $2^{\text {nd }}$ science credit and concurrent enrollment in or completion of Algebra II.)

227 Aquatic Science (Grades 11-12, 1 Credit) ncas (TCHS Only)
SERVICE ID \# 03030000
In Aquatic Science, students study the interactions of biotic and abiotic components in aquatic environments, including impacts on aquatic systems. Investigations and field work in this course may emphasize fresh water or marine aspects of aquatic science depending primarily upon the natural resources available for study near the school. Students who successfully complete Aquatic Science will acquire knowledge about a variety of aquatic systems, conduct investigations and observations of aquatic environments, work collaboratively with peers, and develop critical-thinking and problem-solving skills. Independent projects and outside reading are required for completion of this course. This course may be taken as the 3rd science credit for the FHSP and/or the 4th science credit for an Endorsement Pathway. (Pre-requisites: Biology, and completion or concurrent enrollment in Chemistry)

238 Earth and Space Science (Grades 11-12, 1 Credit) ${ }^{\text {NCAA }}$ (TCHS Only)
SERVICE ID \# 03060200
ESS is a capstone course designed to build on students' prior scientific and academic knowledge and skills to develop understanding of Earth's system in space and time. ESS has three strands used throughout each of the three themes: systems, energy, and relevance. Earth's system is composed of interdependent and interacting subsystems of the geosphere, hydrosphere, atmosphere, cryosphere, and biosphere within a larger planetary and stellar system. Change and constancy occur in Earth's system and can be observed, measured as patterns and cycles, and described or presented in models used to predict how Earth's system changes over time. The uneven distribution of Earth's internal and external thermal energy is the driving force for complex, dynamic, and continuous interactions and cycles in Earth's subsystems. The interacting components of Earth's system change by both natural and human-influenced processes. This course may be taken as the 3 rd science credit for the FHSP and/or the 4th science credit for an Endorsement Pathway. (Pre-requisites: three (3) science credits and three (3) math credits, or concurrent enrollment)

269 EOC Prep Biology (Grade 12; Local Credit)
SERVICE ID\#84800XX
This course is designed to help students prepare for the Biology End-of-Course exam. Students will receive instruction on Biology skills and knowledge measured by that exam.

7715 Medical Microbiology (Grade 12, Semester 1; $1 / 2$ Credit) ${ }^{\text {NCAA }}$ (TCHS Only)
SERVICE ID \# 13020700 Students in Medical Microbiology explore the microbial world, studying topics such as pathogenic and nonpathogenic microorganisms, laboratory procedures, identifying microorganisms, drug resistant organisms, and emerging diseases. This course may be taken as $1 / 2$ of the 3 rd science credit for the FHSP or $1 / 2$ of the 4 th science credit for the STEM Endorsement for the DAP as long as Physics is one of the four science courses. (Pre-requisite: 3 science credits and passing scores on Biology EOC exam.) This course is part of a two (2) course sequence with Pathophysiology listed below and will only be offered in the fall semester.

7716 Pathophysiology (Grade 12, Semester 2; $1 / 2$ Credit) ${ }^{\text {NCAA }}$ (TCHS Only)
SERVICE ID \# 13020800 In Pathophysiology, students conduct laboratory and field investigations, use scientific methods during investigations, and make informed decisions using critical thinking and scientific problem solving. Students in Pathophysiology study disease processes and how humans are affected. Emphasis is placed on prevention and treatment of disease. Students will differentiate between normal and abnormal physiology. This course may be taken as $1 / 2$ of the 3rd science credit for the FHSP or $1 / 2$ of the 4th science credit for the STEM Endorsement for the DAP as long as Physics is one of the four science courses. (Pre-requisite: Medical Microbiology, 3 science credits and passing scores on Biology EOC exam.) This course is part of a two (2) course sequence with Medical Microbiology listed above and will only be offered in the spring semester.

7726 Robotics Programming and Design I (Grades 10-12; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID \# 13037000 Robotics Programming and Design is designed to introduce students to the fundamentals of robotics programming. Students will design, build, and program a robot that can complete specified tasks. They will learn the fundamentals of the RobotC programming language to develop high quality, working software that solves real problems. This course is part of a CTE Coherent Sequence of courses that meet the requirements of the STEM "Technology Option" Endorsement Pathway. This course may be taken as the 3rd science credit for the FHSP or the 4th science credit for the STEM Endorsement for the DAP as long as Physics is one of the four science courses. (Pre-requisite: Algebra I, one (1) science credit, Application Process and Teacher Approval)- See TEKS 126.40

7742 Anatomy and Physiology (A\&P) (Grades 12, 1 Credit) nCAA
SERVICE ID \# 13020600 Students conduct field and laboratory investigations, use scientific methods during investigations, and make informed decisions using critical thinking and scientific problem-solving. Topics will be presented through the integration of biology, chemistry, and physics. Students will study the structures and functions of the human body and body systems. Students will investigate the body's responses to forces, maintenance of homeostasis, electrical interactions, transport systems, and energy systems. Outside research will be required. This course may be taken as the 3rd science credit for the FHSP and/or the 4th science credit for an Endorsement Pathway. (Pre-requisite: three (3) science credits and passing scores on Biology EOC exam.) Weighted points will be awarded.

## 7791 Engineering Science (Principles of Engineering POE) (Grades 10-12; 1 Credit) 13037500

SERVICE ID \#

Students employ engineering and scientific concepts in the solution of engineering design problems. Through problems that engage and challenge, students explore a broad range of engineering topics, including mechanisms, the strength of structures and materials, and automation. Students develop skills in problem solving, research, and design while learning strategies for design process documentation, collaboration, and presentation. This course may be taken as the 3rd science credit for the FHSP or the 4th science credit for the STEM Endorsement for the DAP as long as Physics is one of the four science courses. (Pre-requisite: IED, Biology, and Geometry) Weighted points will be awarded. This course qualifies for Dual Credit through UT Tyler (see Teacher)

This course uses a structured and scientific approach to the investigation of crimes and the psychology of criminal behavior. Students will learn terminology and investigative procedures related to crime scene, questioning, interviewing, criminal behavior characteristics, truth detection, and scientific procedures used to solve crimes. Using scientific methods, students will collect and analyze evidence through case studies and simulated crime scenes. Students will learn the history, legal aspects, and career options for forensic science. Outside research will be required. Students will be required to maintain a bound composition notebook. This course may be taken as the 3 rd science credit for the FHSP and/or the 4th science credit for an Endorsement Pathway. (Pre-requisites: Biology and Chemistry)

7826 Forensic Science II (Grade 12; 1 Credit) (Scientific Research and Design) SERVICE ID \# 13037200 Forensic Science II is a continuation of Forensic Science I. This is a lab-based course that will explore advanced forensic science topics that build upon the basic techniques learned in Forensics I. The course will focus on specific forensic fields such as, physical trauma, death investigations, forensic psychology, forensic anthropology, and crime and accident reconstruction. In depth group and individual projects will be the core of this course. Students will gain the knowledge and ability to problem-solve given case studies by gathering information to define a problem clearly, test hypotheses, and evaluate the results of investigations and synthesize all information to form a conclusion. The dissection of a fetal pig will be required for the advanced study of death. This course satisfies a Science credit requirement for the Foundation High School Program. (Pre-requisites: Biology, Chemistry, and Forensic Science I)

## Social Studies Department

## Course Recommendation Chart

This chart indicates recommended course sequences for grade 9 through 12.
It is strongly suggested that the both student and parent/guardian consult with student's counselor and social studies teacher in order to determine the most appropriate course choice and sequence.

| Current Year's Social Studies Course | Next Year's Social Studies Course |
| :---: | :---: |
| $8^{\text {th }}$ Grade Social Studies | World Geography |
|  | AP Human Geography |
| World History |  |
| World History Advanced |  |
| $8^{\text {th }}$ Grade Social Studies Advanced | World History |
| World History | World History Advanced |
| World History Advanced | United States History |
| OnRamps US History |  |
| AP US History |  |

SERVICE ID \# 03320100
World Geography focuses on the physical, political, and cultural aspects of geography. This yearlong course (or AP Human Geography) is REQUIRED for the Arts \& Humanities Endorsement Pathway.

## 313 AP Human Geography* (Grades 11-12; 1 Credit) ${ }^{\text {NCAA }}$

SERVICE ID \# A3360100
The purpose of the AP Human Geography course is to introduce students to the systematic study of patters and processes that have shaped human understanding, use and alteration of Earth's surface. Students lean to employ spatial concepts and landscape analysis to examine human socioeconomic organizations and its environmental consequences. They also lean about methods and tools geographers use in their research and application.
This yearlong course may be taken as the 3rd social studies credit for the FHSP, is REQUIRED to meet the requirements for the Arts \& Humanities "AP Social Studies Option" Endorsement Pathway and will meet the requirements of the Multidisciplinary Studies "AP Core Option" Endorsement Pathway.

306 World History Studies (Grades 9; 1 Credit) ${ }^{\text {NCAA }}$
SERVICE ID \# 03340400
World History covers the history of mankind from prehistoric times to the 20th Century. The course is designed to show the world in all its inter-relationships rather than as isolated nations, with content emphasis placed on historical, cultural, and economic aspects of nations. This yearlong course (or Advanced/AP World History) is REQUIRED for the Arts \& Humanities Endorsement Pathway.

310 World History Advanced (Grades 9; 1 Credit) ${ }^{\text {NCAA }}$
SERVICE ID \# 03340400
Students investigate continuity and change in the human experience, exploring great traditions hat have developed around the world. This class includes content of the standard World History course but is adapted so that content is presented in greater depth allowing students to use tools and methods of historians to analyze issues in world history. Students are required to participate in extended reading, writing, and research activities that integrate topics from the social sciences, art, music, literature, and science. Students in this course are preparing for Advanced Placement Social Studies courses such as AP U.S. History or other college level work offered through TCISD.

312 AP World History: Modern (Grades 11-12; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID \# A3370100
AP World History: Modern is an introductory college-level modern world history course. Students cultivate their understanding of world history from c. 1200 CE to the present through analyzing historical sources and learning to make connections and craft historical arguments as they explore concepts like humans and the environment, cultural developments and interactions, governance, economic systems, social interactions and organization, and technology and innovation This yearlong course may be taken as the 3rd social studies credit for the FHSP, is REQUIRED to meet the requirements for the Arts \& Humanities "AP Social Studies Option" Endorsement Pathway and will meet the requirements of the Multidisciplinary Studies "AP Core Option" Endorsement Pathway.

307 United States History Studies since 1877 (Grades 10; 1 Credit) ncaa
SERVICE ID \# 03340100
U.S. History is a survey of the history of the United States from the Civil War/Reconstruction period to the present day. It is a chronological study of the growth and development of the American people and their political, social, cultural and economic institutions. Emphasis is placed on the American way of life and how it developed. This course is REQUIRED (or OnRamps US History/AP US History) for the FHSP. (Pre-requisite: World Geography or World History)

OnRamps US History is a dual enrollment course with the University of Texas at Austin. Students will complete their high school US History credit while earning HIS 1301 and HIS 1302 credit from UT. Students will be enrolled in in a high school course that meets daily with a high school teacher where they will earn a high school grade. This teacher is there to support students as they complete their UT college course work via virtual instruction. This two-semester, six credit course allows students to study significant themes in US history to uncover the range and depth of the American story. Using lectures, primary and secondary readings, videos, maps, and other graphics, students work both independently and collaboratively to develop the critical thinking skills to evaluate the historical record. (Co/Pre- Requite: English II)

316 AP United States History (Grades 10; 1 Credit) nсал
SERVICE ID \# A3340100
The AP United States History course prepares students to take the AP exam for college credit. It covers American history in its entirety. Extensive outside reading and research is required. Students will be working with original sources, debating controversial issues in American history. They will be expected to become familiar with major historians and historical revisions. They may be expected to produce history projects or work with local historical societies. Outside papers are assigned and essay tests are given. This course is REQUIRED (or United States History Studies Since 1877) for the FHSP and is REQUIRED to meet the requirements for the Arts \& Humanities "AP Social Studies Option" Endorsement Pathway and will meet the requirements of the Multidisciplinary Studies "AP Core Option" Endorsement Pathway. (Pre-requisite: World Geography or World History)

HIST 1301/HIST 1302 United States History (Grades 10-12; 1 Credit) ${ }^{\text {NCAA } \quad \text { SERVICE ID \# } 03340100}$ 328A HIST 1301. US History I - A survey of the social, political, economic, cultural, and intellectual history of the United States from the pre-Columbian era to the Civil War/Reconstruction period. United States History I includes the study of pre-Columbian, colonial, revolutionary, early national, slavery and sectionalism and the Civil War/ Reconstruction eras. Themes that may be addressed in United States History I include American settlement and diversity, American culture, religion, civil and human rights, technological change, economic change, immigration and migration and creation of the federal government. Credit by examination is available. (Prerequisite: CPT Reading 78/READ 0370)

## 328B HIST 1302. US History II ${ }^{\text {NCAA }}$

SERVICE ID \# 03340100
A survey of the social, political, economic, cultural, and intellectual history of the United States from the Civil War/Reconstruction era to the present. United States History II examines industrialization, immigration, world wars, the Great Depression, Cold War and post-Cold War eras. Themes that may be addressed in United States History II include American culture, religion, civil and human rights, technological change, economic change, immigration and migration, urbanization and suburbanization, the expansion of the federal government and the study of U.S. foreign policy. Credit by examination is available. (Prerequisite: CPT Reading 78/READ 0370)

308 United States Government (Grades 11-12; $\mathbf{1 / 2}$ Credit) ${ }^{\text {ncaA }}$
SERVICE ID \# 03330100
This course traces the foundation and development of U.S. political thought. Emphasis is placed on the Constitution and the three branches of government. The course includes an overview of civil liberties and a study of the Texas Constitution. This course is REQUIRED (or AP US Government) for the FHSP. (Pre-requisite: US History)

This course includes both the study of general concepts used to interpret U.S. Government and politics and the analysis of specific examples. It also requires familiarity with various institutions, groups, beliefs, and ideas that constitute U.S. Government politics. Students should come acquainted with the variety of theoretical perspectives and explanations for various behaviors and outcomes. Activities may include but are not limited to notebooks on elections, mock elections, communications with elected officials, and an interview with an attorney accompanied by an oral report. At the end of this course students will be expected to take the Advanced Placement test. Students will only be able to count the AP course as a Distinguished Achievement measure if they make a score of 3 or higher on the AP test. Differentiated instruction will be provided for GT students in this course. This course is REQUIRED (or US Government) for the FHSP and is REQUIRED to meet the requirements for the Arts \& Humanities "AP Social Studies Option" Endorsement Pathway and will meet the requirements of the Multidisciplinary Studies "AP Core Option" Endorsement Pathway. (Prerequisite: World Geography or World History and US History)

320 GOVT 2305. Federal Government (Grades 11-12; ${ }^{1 / 2}$ Credit) ${ }^{\text {NCAA }}$
SERVICE ID \# 03310100
Origin and development of the U.S. Constitution, structure and powers of the national government including the legislative, executive, and judicial branches, federalism, political participation, the national election process, public policy, civil liberties and civil rights. Prerequisite: CPT Reading 78/ READ 0370.

309 Economics (Free Enterprise System \& its Benefits) (Grades 11-12; $1 / 2$ Credit) ${ }^{\text {NCAA }} \quad$ SERVICE ID \# 03310300
Principles of economics are covered with emphasis on the free enterprise system. The role of the government in our economy is examined as is the role of the individual. One goal is to develop an improved economics vocabulary in order to create informed participation in economic and political decisions. This course is REQUIRED (or AP Macroeconomics) for the FHSP. (Pre-requisite: US History)

317 AP Macroeconomics (Grades 11-12; $1 / 2$ Credit) ${ }^{\text {NCAA }}$
SERVICE ID \# A3310200
AP Macroeconomics gives students a thorough understanding of the principles of economics that apply to the functions of individual decision makers, both consumers and producers, within the larger economic system. It places primary emphasis on the nature and functions of product markets and includes the study of factor markets and of the role of government in promoting greater efficiency and equity in the economy. Macroeconomics includes the study of the need to make choices due to the existence of limited resources along with unlimited wants. At the end of this course students will be expected to take the Advanced Placement test. Students will only be able to count the AP course as a Distinguished Achievement measure if they make a score of 3 or higher on the AP test. Differentiated instruction will be provided for GT students in this course. This course is REQUIRED (or Economics) for the FHSP and is REQUIRED to meet the requirements for the Arts \& Humanities "AP Social Studies Option" Endorsement Pathway and will meet the requirements of the Multidisciplinary Studies "AP Core Option" Endorsement Pathway. (Pre-requisite: World Geography or World History and US History)

329 Govt 2306 Texas Government (Grades 11-12; ½ Credit)
SERVICE ID \# 03380002
Origin and development of the Texas constitution, structure and powers of state and local government, federalism and inter-governmental relations, political participation, the election process, public policy and the political culture of Texas. Prerequisite: TSIA2 945-990 ELAR/CRC test AND 5 or higher on Essay OR 910944 on CRC with 5-6 on Diagnostic Test +5 or higher on Essay.

Personal Financial Literacy will develop citizens who have the knowledge and skills to make sound, informed financial decisions that will allow them to lead financially secure lifestyles and understand personal financial responsibility. The knowledge gained in this course has far-reaching effects for students personally as well as the economy as a whole. When citizens make wise financial decisions, they gain opportunities to invest in themselves, build businesses, consume goods and services in a responsible way, and secure a future without depending on outside assistance. The economy benefits from the optimal use of resources, increased consumption, and strong local businesses. State and local governments benefit with steady revenue streams and reduced future obligations as our society ages.

324 PSYC 1300 Psychology for Success (Grade 12; $1 / 2$ Credit)
SERVICE ID \# 03380002
A study of the psychology of learning, cognition and motivation; factors that impact life-long learning; and application of learning strategies in college, career and daily life. Prerequisite: TSIA2 ELAR <945 with Diagnostic 5-6 and Essay 0-4, <945 with Diagnostic 4 and Essay 0-8, or >945 with Essay 0-4, or equivalent developmental course with a grade of "C" or better.

369 EOC Prep U.S. History (Grade 12; Local Credit)
SERVICE ID\#84400XX
This course is designed to help students prepare for the U.S. History End-of-Course exam. Students will receive instruction on U.S. History skills and knowledge measured by that exam.

HIST 1301/HIST 1302 United States History (Grades 10-12; 0 Credit) ${ }^{\text {ncas }}$
SERVICE ID \# 03380021 3280A HIST 1301. US History I - A survey of the social, political, economic, cultural, and intellectual history of the United States from the pre-Columbian era to the Civil War/Reconstruction period. United States History I includes the study of pre-Columbian, colonial, revolutionary, early national, slavery and sectionalism and the Civil War/ Reconstruction eras. Themes that may be addressed in United States History I include American settlement and diversity, American culture, religion, civil and human rights, technological change, economic change, immigration and migration and creation of the federal government. Credit by examination is available. (Prerequisite: CPT Reading 78/READ 0370)

## 3280B HIST 1302. US History II ${ }^{\text {ncaa }}$

A survey of the social, political, economic, cultural, and intellectual history of the United States from the Civil War/Reconstruction era to the present. United States History II examines industrialization, immigration, world wars, the Great Depression, Cold War and post-Cold War eras. Themes that may be addressed in United States History II include American culture, religion, civil and human rights, technological change, economic change, immigration and migration, urbanization and suburbanization, the expansion of the federal government and the study of U.S. foreign policy. Credit by examination is available. (Prerequisite: CPT Reading 78/READ 0370)

## Foreign Language Department

## Course Recommendation Chart

| Current Year's Foreign Language Course | Next Year's Foreign Language Course |
| :---: | :---: |
| $8^{\text {th }}$ Grade Spanish I | Spanish II Advanced |
| Spanish II |  |
| Spanish I | Spanish II <br> Spanish II Advanced |
| Spanish I Advanced | Spanish II Advanced |
| Spanish II |  |
| Spanish II | Spanish III Advanced |
| Spanish II Advanced | Spanish III Advanced |
| Spanish III | Spanish III |
| Spanish III Advanced | AP Spanish IV |

To ensure that students at TCISD High Schools have a solid command of the English language before undertaking the challenging study of another language, the Foreign Language Department requires that all incoming freshmen beginning Level I Spanish or French pass the Reading portion of the $8^{\text {th }}$ grade STAAR test.

## Guidelines for Spanish Advanced /AP

- The average in $8^{\text {th }}$ grade English should be 85 or higher for Spanish I Advanced
- Students in Spanish I Regular can take Spanish II Advanced with a minimum average of 85 in Spanish I Regular
- Students in Spanish I Advanced can take Spanish II Advanced with successful completion of the Spanish I Advanced course
- Students in Spanish II Regular can take Spanish III Advanced with the understanding that it is taught at an accelerated pace.
- Students in Spanish II Advanced can take Spanish III Advanced with successful completion of the Spanish II Advanced course
- Students in Spanish III Advanced can take Spanish IV AP with successful completion of Spanish III Advanced course

Exit: If the student is failing Spanish I or II Advanced at the progress report the first six weeks, there is a mandatory parent conference. The student will be required to attend tutorials two times a week. Failure to attend tutorials will result in removal from the class. If the student fails the first six weeks the student will be moved to Spanish I or II regular class.

## TxVSN Foreign Language Options

In addition to Spanish offered in TCISD, students have additional options to take Levels I-III of other Foreign Languages through the Texas Virtual School Network (TxVSN). Available courses include American Sign Language (ASL), Chinese, French, German, Latin and Russian. See your counselor for more information.

## Spanish Course Descriptions

521 Spanish I (Grades 9-12; 1 Credit) ${ }^{\text {NCAA }}$
SERVICE ID \# 03440100
This course provides an introduction to listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills in Spanish. Included with the necessary learning skills are Spanish cultural units. This course is REQUIRED (or LOTE Level I) for the FHSP and meets the requirements of the Arts \& Humanities "Foreign Language (LOTE) Option" Endorsement Pathway.

527 Spanish I Advanced (Grades 9-11; 1 Credit) ${ }^{\text {NCAA }}$
SERVICE ID \# 03440100
This course prepares students for Advance Placement in grades 11 and 12. Beginning students concentrate on acquiring the four skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing at an accelerated pace. The focus is on communication with an oral/aural approach to learning vocabulary and grammar. Practicing the language outside of the classroom and learning Advanced vocabulary are essential components of the course. Pertinent aspects of Hispanic culture are also introduced. This course is REQUIRED (or LOTE Level I) for the FHSP and meets the requirements of the Arts \& Humanities "Foreign Language (LOTE) Option" Endorsement Pathway. (Pre-requisite: $8^{\text {th }}$ grade English should be 85 or above and/or recommendation by a teacher of the foreign language department. The students must have passed the Reading portion of the $8^{\text {th }}$ grade STAAR test. Appeals for placement may be made to the Foreign Language department chairperson, who will consult with the principal)

## 522 Spanish II (Grades 9-12; 1 Credit) ${ }^{\text {NCAA }}$

SERVICE ID \# 03440200
The students will continue to develop language skills through activities that focus on meaningful personalized communication. They read, write, and speak Spanish with a reasonable degree of accuracy. Cultural units are also part of this course. This course is REQUIRED (or LOTE Level II) for the FHSP and meets the requirements of the Arts \& Humanities "Foreign Language (LOTE) Option" Endorsement Pathway. (Prerequisite: Spanish I)

534 Spanish for Spanish Speakers Level I (Grades 9-12; 1 credit) nсаА
SERVICE ID \# 03440110
535 Spanish for Spanish Speakers Level II (Grades 9-12; 1 credit) ${ }^{\text {NCAA }}$
SERVICE ID \# 03440220
This course offers native speakers a way to correctly command their first language in areas of listening, speaking, reading, writing, culture, and language. The goal of this course is improvement of basic ability levels in the reading and writing strands. This is a foreign language course and the student receives credit for Spanish I in the fall semester and Spanish II in the spring semester. Although the majority of the course will be conducted in Spanish, the grammar presentations will be done bilingually, which will allow many students to improve not only their grasp of the Spanish language, but the English language as well. (Pre-requisite: Counselor Approval). Effective with the entering students in 2014-2015, these courses will be designated as Advanced and receive weighted credit.

The course includes a review of all basic grammar structures. In addition to covering the regular Spanish II material, this course prepares students for Spanish III Advanced material at an accelerated pace and in more depth. Students in Spanish II Advanced will complete two additional chapters in the text. Spontaneous oral work and extensive writing are integral components of this course. Students must prepare for the course on a daily basis by practicing the language outside of the classroom and learning Advanced vocabulary. Pertinent aspects of Hispanic culture are also introduced. This course is REQUIRED (or LOTE Level II) for the FHSP and meets the requirements of the Arts \& Humanities "Foreign Language (LOTE) Option" Endorsement Pathway. (Pre-requisite: Successful completion of Spanish I Advanced. Students in Spanish I must have passed the class with an average of 85 or better. Appeals for placement may be made to the foreign language department chairperson, who will consult with the principal)

523 Spanish III Advanced (Grades 10-12; 1 Credit) ${ }^{\text {nCAA }}$
SERVICE ID \# 03440300
This course prepares students for Advanced Placement in 10, 11 and 12. This course includes a review of all basic grammar structures. The accelerated pace of this class allows for more extensive and more in-depth coverage of grammatical points and for additional reading, speaking and writing. The students in this level will complete an additional two chapters in the text. Spontaneous oral work and extensive writing are integral components of this course. Practicing the language outside of the classroom and learning AP vocabulary are also essential components of the course. Students will also study additional vocabulary in preparation for the AP Language exam. Pertinent aspects of Hispanic culture are also studied. This course meets the requirements of the Arts \& Humanities"Foreign Language (LOTE) Option" Endorsement Pathway. (Pre-requisite: Successful completion of Spanish I and Spanish II).

524 AP Spanish IV Language (Grades 11-12; 1 Credit) ${ }^{\text {ncaA }}$
SERVICE ID \# A3440100
Advanced students further their development of the four language skills taught in Spanish I, II, and III, while increasing their insight into Hispanic culture. Development of oral proficiency is emphasized. Students will prepare to take the Spanish Language AP Exam in the spring. At the end of this course students will be expected to take the Advanced Placement test. Students will only be able to count the AP course as a Distinguished Achievement measure if they make a score of 3 or higher on the AP test. This course meets the requirements of the Arts \& Humanities "Foreign Language (LOTE) Option" Endorsement Pathway. (Prerequisite: Spanish III Advanced)

536 Special Topics in Language and Culture (Grades 10-12, 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID \# 11410000
The study of world languages is an essential part of education. In the 21st century language classroom, students gain an understanding of two basic aspects of human existence: the nature of communication and the complexity of culture. Students become aware of multiple perspectives and means of expression, which lead to an appreciation of difference and diversity. Further benefits of foreign language study include stronger cognitive development, increased creativity, and divergent thinking. Students who effectively communicate in more than one language, with an appropriate understanding of cultural context, are globally literate and possess the attributes of successful participants in the world community. This course may only be taken if, after completing the first credit of LOTE, a student demonstrates that they are unlikely to successfully complete the second credit in the same language and MUST be agreed to by the LOTE Level I teacher, an administrator and the parent/guardian. This course will satisfy the LOTE requirements for the FHSP; however, WILL NOT meet the requirements of the Arts \& Humanities "Foreign Language (LOTE) Option" Endorsement Pathway. [TAC, Title 19, Part II, Chapter 74, Subchapter B, $\S 74.12(b)(5)(B)]$ (Pre-requisite: Spanish I or French I)

## Fine Arts Department

All courses listed below are part of a coherent sequence of Fine Arts courses that meet the requirements of the Arts \& Humanities "Fine Arts Option" Endorsement Pathway.

## General Music Course Descriptions

692 Music Appreciation I (Grade 9-12; 1 credit) $I^{\text {st }}$ Time Taken
SERVICE ID \# 03155600
693 Music Appreciation II (Grade 9-12; 1 credit) $2^{\text {nd }}$ Time Taken
SERVICE ID \# 03155700
This curriculum surveys music and its role in our lives. This is an academic, non-performance class. Emphasis will be placed on listening and enjoying music of the masters and of other cultures. Discussions enable students to utilize the subject matter in other academic disciplines.

695 AP Music Theory (Grade 11 - 12; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID \# A3150200
The ultimate goal of this course is to develop a student's ability to recognize, understand, and describe the basic materials and processes of music that are heard or presented in a score. To achieve this goal, students will complete listening, performance, written, creative, and analytical exercises both in class and at home. Like most first-year college music theory courses, this course will emphasize aural and visual components of the common practice period (1600-1900): four-voice texture, cadences, melodic and harmonic compositional technique, standard rhythms and meters, phrase structure, small forms and modulation. Students are encouraged to take the Advanced Placement Music Theory exam for college credit.

696 MUSI 1310 American Music (Grade 11-12; ½ Credit)
SERVICE ID \# 03155700
A general survey of various styles of music of the Americas, including but not limited to jazz, folk, rock, and contemporary music. This course which meets the college's fine arts core requirement is open to all students. Prerequisite: TSIA2 ELAR <945 with Diagnostic 5-6 and Essay 0-4, <945 with Diagnostic 4 and Essay 0-8, or $>945$ with Essay 0-4, or equivalent developmental course with a grade of "C" or better.

## Art Course Descriptions

601 Foundations of Art and Design I [Art I] (Grades 9-12; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID \# 03500100
This is a yearlong, beginner level art course that introduces students to the world of art. The focus is on understanding the language of visual arts, color theory, art history, famous artist, and studio production. Various mediums will be used while 2D and 3D fundamentals are studied. Mediums include: Graphite, pen and ink, charcoal, pastel, colored pencil, watercolor, acrylic paint, printmaking, graphic design, personal photography, and ceramics. Fee: \$10.00 for art materials

605 Ceramic and Sculpture II (Grades 10-12; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID \# 03500900
This is a yearlong, intermediate level art course where students will learn various 3-D art techniques while exploring traditional and experimental sculpture materials. First semester explores carving, modeling and assemblage techniques of 3-D art. Mediums include: Paper, cardboard, wire, plaster, wood, papier mache and recycled objects. Second semester will emphasize the hard building methods, decorative methods, techniques, glazing and terminology used in ceramics. (Pre-requisite: Foundations of Art \& Design I or teacher recommendation) Fee: \$20.00 for art materials

This is a yearlong, advanced level art course where students will further develop skills and techniques of hand built pottery and glazing. Function and artistic intent as well as design are emphasized in artwork. (Pre-requisite: Foundation of Art \& Design I, Ceramic and Sculpture II, and teacher recommendation) Fee: \$20.00 for art materials

## 611 Drawing and Painting II (Grades 10-12; 1 Credit)

SERVICE ID \# 03500500
This is a yearlong, intermediate level art course specializing in various drawing and painting techniques. Realistic and abstract styles will be studied while emphasis is placed on representation of still life, landscape, animals, portraits, sketchbook drawings and original photographs. Mediums include: Graphite, pen and ink, charcoal, pastel, Prisma colored pencil, watercolor, acrylic paint, collage, photography, graphic design and printmaking. (Pre-requisite: Foundations of Art \& Design I or teacher recommendation for incoming freshman students with one year of art credit at middle school level.) Fee: $\mathbf{\$ 1 5 . 0 0}$ for art materials

612 Drawing and Painting III (Grades 11-12; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID \# 03501300
This is a yearlong, advance level art course specializing in advanced drawing, painting and mixed media techniques. Student's artwork will be based on the interpretation of particular themes, development of sketchbook ideas and personal photography. (Pre-requisite: Foundations of Art \& Design I and Drawing and Painting II, and teacher recommendation) Fee: $\mathbf{\$ 1 5 . 0 0}$ for art materials

6601 Advanced Art I (Grades 9-12; 1 Credit)
6602 Advanced Art II (Grades 10-12; 1 Credit)
6603 Advanced Art III (Grades 11-12; 1 Credit)
6604 Advanced Art IV (Grade 12; 1 Credit)

SERVICE ID \# 03500100
SERVICE ID \# 03500500
SERVICE ID \# 03501300
SERVICE ID \# 03502300

This is a yearlong, advanced course designed for students who have a strong interest in art and have advanced art skills in drawing and two-dimensional design. Students will use their knowledge of design principles, a variety of 2-D techniques, critical thinking, and creative problem solving to demonstrate advancement in art work through different mediums. Mediums include: graphite, pen and ink, airbrush, charcoal, pastel, prisma colored pencil, watercolor, acrylic paint, collage, photography, graphic design and printmaking. This class is designed to prepare students for the more rigorous AP Studio Art class and to create original artwork for exhibitions, contests and college entrance portfolios. These Advanced courses DO NOT receive weighted grade points. (Pre-requisite: Teacher recommendation) Fee: $\mathbf{\$ 2 5 . 0 0}$ for art materials

6605 AP Art/Drawing Portfolio (Grades 10-12; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID \# A3500300
This is a yearlong, advanced placement course designed to address a very broad interpretation of drawing issues. For example, many types of painting, printmaking, and studies for sculpture, as well as abstract and observational works, would qualify as addressing drawing issues. Students are required to submit an art portfolio. (Prerequisites: Drawing \& Painting II and III, and Teacher recommendation) Fee: \$25.00 for art materials

6606 AP Art/Two-Dimensional Design Portfolio (Grades 10-12; 1 Credit) SERVICE ID \# A3500400 This is a yearlong, advanced placement course intended to address a very broad interpretation of two-dimensional design issues. This type of design involves purposeful decision-making about how to use the elements and principles of art in an integrated way. For this portfolio, students are asked to demonstrate proficiency in twodimensional design using a variety of art forms. These could include, but are not limited to, graphic design, digital imaging, photography, collage, fabric design, illustration, painting, and printmaking. Students are required to submit an art portfolio. (Pre-requisite: any Level II Art credit and Teacher recommendation) Fee: \$25.00 for art materials

6607 AP Art/Three-Dimensional Design Portfolio (Grades 10-12; 1 Credit) SERVICE ID \# A3500500 This is a yearlong, advanced placement course intended to address a very broad interpretation of sculptural issues in depth and space. Such elements and concepts can be articulated through additive and subtractive fabrication processes. A variety of approaches might include jewelry, traditional sculpture, architectural models, apparel, ceramics, fiber arts, and metal work. Students are required to submit an art portfolio. (Pre-requisites: Ceramics \& Sculpture II and III, and Teacher recommendation) Fee: \$25.00 for art materials

6608 Photography and Graphic Art II (Grades 10-12: 1 Credit)
6609 Photography and Graphic Art III (Grades 11-12: 1 Credit) 6610 Photography and Graphic Art IV (Grades 12: 1 Credit)

SERVICE ID \# 03501200
SERVICE ID \# 03502200
SERVICE ID \# 03503100

This year long course introduces students to the fundamentals of digital photography and components of graphic communication through design. At the beginning of this course, students will learn the history of photography, how cameras work and how to use photo editing software. They will also be introduced to the fundamentals of black and white, color, and digital photography. The history of Graphic Art \& Design will gradually be introduced as well as the interaction of text and images to represent graphic communication. The primary goal of this course is to investigate the use of photography as a method for artistic self-expression and increase visual literacy through exposure to graphic art. Media includes: Adobe Photoshop, Adobe Illustrator, digital cameras, scanners and other software equipment. (Pre-requisite: Foundations of Art and Design I)
*Students will be required to provide their own flash drive
6611 AP Art History (Grades 10-12)
SERVICE ID\# A3500100
The AP Art History course is equivalent to a two-semester introductory college course that explores topics such as culture, art making, and responses to art. By investigating a specific set of 250 works of art characterized by diverse artistic traditions from prehistory to contemporary, the course fosters in-depth understanding of the history of art from a global perspective. Students are introduced to the global art world, learn about its form and content, as they research, discuss, read, and write about art, artists, art making, and responses to and interpretations of art. Students with an interest in world history, literature, and/or fine arts are encouraged to take this course. (Pre-requisites: Successful completion of English II and AP World History is recommended.)

## Band Course Descriptions

631 Concert Band I (Grades 9-12; 1 credit) (TCHS Only)
634 Concert Band II (Grades 10-12; 1 credit) (TCHS Only)
637 Concert Band III (Grades 11-12; 1 credit) (TCHS Only) 640 Concert Band IV (Grades 12; 1 credit) (TCHS Only)

SERVICE ID \# 03150100
SERVICE ID \# 03150200
SERVICE ID \# 03150300
SERVICE ID \# 03150400
This class is a remedial class for students who are not able to gain entrance into the competing bands (Symphonic and Wind Ensemble). They will focus on the basic fundamentals of playing in addition to working the audition material to gain entrance into the Symphonic Band or Wind Ensemble. In the fall, this class will be required to fulfill the PE substitution at marching rehearsals but will not be in the competing marching band. There will be no after school requirements in the Spring Semester for this class.

632 Symphonic Band I (Grades 9-12; 1 credit) (TCHS Only)
SERVICE ID \# 03150100
635 Symphonic Band II (Grades 10-12; 1 credit) (TCHS Only)
638 Symphonic Band III (Grades 11-12; 1 credit) (TCHS Only)
SERVICE ID \# 03150200
641 Symphonic Band IV (Grade 12; 1 credit) (TCHS Only)
SERVICE ID \# 03150300
SERVICE ID \# 03150400
This group participates in UIL Marching and Concert/Sight Reading Contests, and these students are encouraged to compete in TMEA All-Region Band and Solo/Ensemble Contests. An advanced measure option is available
for students with 2 years' prior enrollment in high school choir or band. (Pre-requisite: Audition based selection, Teacher Approval)

633 Wind Ensemble I (Varsity Level; Grades 9-12; 1 Credit) SERVICE ID \# 03150100636 Wind Ensemble II (Varsity Level; Grades 10-12; 1 Credit) SERVICE ID \# 03150200639 Wind Ensemble III (Varsity Level; Grades 11-12; 1 Credit) SERVICE ID \# 03150300642 Wind Ensemble IV (Varsity Level; Grade 12; 1 Credit) SERVICE ID \# 03150400This group performs college/professional level materials for performances throughout the year. This group alsoparticipates in UIL Marching and Concert/Sight Reading Contests, and these students are required to compete in TMEA All-Region and Solo/Ensemble Contests. An advanced measure option is available for students with 2years' prior enrollment in high school choir or band. (Pre-requisite: Audition based selection, Teacher Approval)

6314 Jazz Band I (Grades 9-12; 1 Credit)
6315 Jazz Band II (Grades 10-12; 1 Credit)
6316 Jazz Band III (Grades 11-12; 1 Credit)
6317 Jazz Band IV (Grade 12; 1 Credit)

SERVICE ID \# 03151300
SERVICE ID \# 03151400
SERVICE ID \# 03151500
SERVICE ID \# 03151600

All students in the jazz program are required to be a member of the High School band program except those students playing guitar, bass guitar, and piano. (Pre-requisite: Audition and Teacher Approval)

621C1 Color Guard I (Grades 9-12; 1 credit)
SERVICE ID \# 03150100
621C2 Color Guard II (Grades 10-12; 1 credit)
621C3 Color Guard III (Grades 11-12; 1 credit)
SERVICE ID \# 03150200
621C4 Color Guard IV (Grades 12; 1 credit)
SERVICE ID \# 03150300
SERVICE ID \# 03150400
The Color Guard is a visual ensemble involving an array of equipment, movement and skill designed to enhance the visual experience of the marching band and the winter color guard. Preparation takes place during class time, as well as after-school rehearsals. Performance opportunities include all football games, marching band contests, as well as numerous events while competing in the Texas Color Guard Circuit during the spring. A physical education waiver is also awarded to members of the color guard. Membership is based on audition and the final decision is made by the head band director.

6320 Mariachi Class I (Grades 9; 1 credit) (TCHS Only)
6321 Mariachi Class II (Grades 10; 1 credit) (TCHS Only)
6322 Mariachi Class III (Grades 11; 1 credit) (TCHS Only)
6323 Mariachi Class IV (Grades 12; 1 credit) (TchS Only)

SERVICE ID \# 03153800
SERVICE ID \# 03153900
SERVICE ID \# 03154000
SERVICE ID \# 03154100

The Texas City High School Mariachi is a performance based ensemble. Placement is audition based and preparation takes place both during school and after-school. The Mariachi performs numerous concerts throughout the school year and competes at festivals. In addition, members of the bands have the opportunity to compete at All-Region Mariachi. Students will be considered based on skill and instrument need. (Guitar, Violin, Vocals, Trumpet, Flute) (No experience necessary, but may be a consideration for the class. Flute and trumpet players must be enrolled in a band class on that instrument to be considered.)

680 Non-Varsity Treble Choir I (Grades 9-12; 1 Credit) (TCHS Only)
SERVICE ID \# 03150900
681 Non-Varsity Treble Choir II (Grades 10-12; 1 Credit) (TCHS Only)
682 Non-Varsity Treble Choir III (Grades 11-12; 1 Credit) (TCHS Only)
SERVICE ID \# 03151000
683 Non-Varsity Treble Choir IV (Grade 12; 1 Credit) (TCHS Only)
SERVICE ID \# 03151100
SERVICE ID \# 03151200
This is an auditioned group of 9th - 12th grade women who perform women's choir selections and mixed choir numbers with the men's choir. The emphasis of this choir is on correct vocal singing, vocal production, and singing in parts. Music theory elements are taught including sight-reading, rhythm counting, and note recognition. TMEA and UIL music selections are taught as well as pop and jazz. (Pre-requisite: Teacher Approval)

688 Tenor-Bass Choir I (Grades 9-12; 1 Credit)
689 Tenor-Bass Choir II (Grades 10-12; 1 Credit)
690 Tenor-Bass Choir III (Grades 11-12; 1 Credit)
691 Tenor-Bass Choir IV (Grade 12; 1 Credit)
This is an auditioned group of 9th - 12th grade men who perform men's choir selections and mixed choir numbers with the women's choir. The emphasis of this choir is on correct vocal singing and vocal production. Music elements are also taught such as rhythm, note reading, and other aspects of music theory. TMEA and UIL music is also learned and performed as well as pop music and jazz. (Pre-requisite: Teacher Approval)

6291 Master Chorale I (Grades 9-12; 1 Credit)
6292 Master Chorale II (Grades 10-12; 1 Credit)
6303 Master Chorale III (Grades 11-12; 1 Credit)
6304 Master Chorale IV (Grade 12; 1 Credit)

SERVICE ID \# 03150900
SERVICE ID \# 03151000
SERVICE ID \# 03151100
SERVICE ID \# 03151200

This is an auditioned select group of students with a strong gackground in music reading, theory, voice production, and overall choral performance. This group will perform a variety of styles including classical, pop and vocal jazz. This ensemble will learn the All State Choir Music auditioned in the first and second round of All State auditions. TMEA and UIL music selections are taught as well. Auditions for this choir will be held at the end of the school year for the next year's class. Advanced measure option is available for students with 2 years' prior enrollment in high school choir or band. (Pre-requisite(s): One year in Non-Varsity Treble Choir, Tenor-Bass Choir or Varsity Treble Choir and Teacher Approval)

6471 The Show Choir I (Grades 9-12 LMHS \& Grades 10-12 TCHS; 1 Credit) SERVICE ID \# 03152500 6472 The Show Choir II (Grades 10-12 LMHS \& Grades 11-12 TCHS; 1 Credit) SERVICE ID\# 03152600 6473 The Show Choir III (Grades 11-12 LMHS \& Grade 12 TCHS; 1 Credit) SERVICE ID\# 03152601 6474 The Show Choir IV (Grade 12 LMHS; 1 Credit)

SERVICE ID\# 03152602
The Show Choir is an auditioned show choir which will perform a variety of vocal styles from madrigals to jazz and pop music. Dancing and Singing is involved in this ensemble. Students will perform in schools and in public. Concurrent enrollment in Non-Varsity Treble Choir, Tenor-Bass Choir, Master Chorale or Varsity Treble Choir is required. The auditions will take place at the end of each school year for the following year.

684 Varsity Treble Choir I (Grades 9; 1 Credit)
685 Varsity Treble Choir II (Grades 10; 1 Credit)
686 Varsity Treble Choir III (Grades 11; 1 Credit)
687 Varsity Treble Choir IV (Grades 12; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID \# 03150900
SERVICE ID \# 03151000
SERVICE ID \# 03151100
SERVICE ID \# 03151200

This is an auditioned select group of $9^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ grade Women with a strong background in music reading, theory, voice production, and overall choral performance. This group will perform a variety of styles including classical, pop and vocal jazz. This ensemble will learn the All State Choir Music auditioned in the first and second round
of All State auditions. TMEA and UIL music selections are taught as well. Auditions for this choir will be held at the end of the school year for the next year's class. Advanced measure option is available for students with 2 years' prior enrollment in high school choir or band. (Pre-requisite(s): One year in Middle School Women's Varsity Choir, or one year in Non-Varsity Treble Choir and/or Teacher Approval).

## Dance Course Descriptions

491 Dance I (Grades 9-12; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID \# 03830100
This course is designed to teach the basics in the areas of ballet, folk, tap, modern and jazz dance. Beginner level dances are taught and tested in each area. It's an enjoyable way to be introduced to dancing and stay in shape!

493 Dance II (Grades 10-12; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID \# 03830200
This is a second level dance class for advanced dance students. In Dance II, students will expand their basic dance knowledge acquired to improve their technical skills further and have several opportunities to create original choreography. (Pre-requisite: Dance I in high school and Teacher Approval)

## 495 Dance III (Grades 10-12; 1 Credit)

SERVICE ID \# 03830300
This is an advanced level dance class where students will develop a deeper understanding of the art of dance and more effectively incorporate the art and technique into original choreography. (Pre-requisite: Dance II and Teacher Approval)

## 494 Dance IV (Grades 11-12; 1 Credit)

SERVICE ID \# 03830400
This is an advanced level dance class for advanced dance students who have completed Dance III. (Pre-requisite: Teacher Approval, Dance III)

497 Dance Wellness I (10-12; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID \# 03834100
498 Dance Wellness II (11-12; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID \# 03834200
Dance Wellness will target student athletes seeking more range of motion, flexibility, injury prevention, balance and coordination, and more training that will benefit their athletic bodies for a longer and healthier career. Students will participate in learning Ballet, Yoga, Pilates, and Modern Dance. Performance opportunities will include Fall Demonstration and Spring Show.

4921 Drill Team I (Cougarettes/Stingarettes) I ( $1^{\text {st }}$ Time Taken; Grades 9-12; 1 Credit) SERVICE ID \# 03833300 (LMHS) SERVICE ID \#PES00014 (TCHS)
4922 Drill Team II (Cougarettes/Stingarettes) (2 ${ }^{\text {nd }}$ Time Taken; Grades 10-12; 1 Credit) SERVICE ID \#
03833400
4923 Drill Team III (Cougarettes/Stingarettes) (3 ${ }^{\text {rd }}$ Time Taken; Grades 11-12; 1 Credit) SERVICE ID \# 03833500
4924 Drill Team IV (Cougarettes/Stingarettes) (4 $4^{\text {th }}$ Time Taken; Grade 12; 1 Credit) SERVICE ID \# 03833600
This dance course, designed for the members of the drill team, stresses dance technique, poise, precision, and the essentials of drill team performance. (Pre-requisite: Selection through tryout process)

4925 Drill Team Officer I (Dance Composition I (Grades 11-12; 1 Credit) SERVICE ID \# 03832700
4926 Drill Team Officer II (Dance Composition II (Grades 12; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID \# 03832800
Dance Composition I-III is a practical exploration of a variety of processes and elements that may be used in the study of creating dances. Students will create their own dance studies in response to a variety of assigned choreographic exercises. (Pre-requisite: Selection through tryout process)

## Theatre Arts Course Descriptions

607 Theatre Arts I (Grades 9-12; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID \# 03250100
This is the entry-level performance-based theatre arts class. This course is offered to students who want to learn theatrical skills and performance with emphasis on pantomime, stage movement, oral interpretations, acting, improvisation and critical evaluation through classroom performance. Students will apply these skills and techniques towards building self-confidence and performance ability.

## 608 Theatre Arts II (Grades 10-12; 1 Credit)

SERVICE ID \# 03250200
This course is a continuation of Theatre Arts I, a more detailed study of acting skills, as well as a detailed study of period drama, musical theatre, career opportunities and directing. (Pre-requisite: Theater Arts I and Teacher Approval)

609 Theatre Arts III (Grades 11-12; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID \# 03250300
This course is a continuation of Theatre Arts II, studying directing, design and specified acting techniques in a variety of drama forms. (Pre-requisite: Theater Arts II and Teacher Approval)

610 Theatre Arts IV (Grade 12; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID \# 03250400
This course is a course in advanced acting and directing techniques, emphasizing directing, voice and diction, theatre history, musical theatre and preparation for career opportunities including resumes and auditions. (Prerequisite: Theatre Arts III and Teacher Approval)

623 Musical Theatre I [Scene Study] (Grades 9-12; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID \# 03251900
This class is structured to develop scene analysis, script preparation, and rehearsal techniques specifically geared toward music theatre performance. It will explore texts from the classical and contemporary repertory and emphasize the integration of singing, dancing and acting techniques in performance. (Pre-requisite: Teacher Approval)
624 Musical Theatre II [Advanced Scene Study] (Grades 10-12; 1 Credit) SERVICE ID \# 03252000
648 Musical Theatre III [Advanced Scene Study] (Grades 11-12; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID \# 03252100
649 Musical Theatre IV [Advanced Scene Study] (Grade 12; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID \# 03252200
This class is structured to further develop scene analysis, script preparation, and rehearsal techniques
specifically geared toward music theatre performance. It will explore texts from the classical and contemporary repertory and emphasize the integration of singing, dancing and acting techniques in performance. This is an advanced level course, teacher approval is required. Students in this class must participate in the school musical. Students will audition for this class in January each year. (Pre-requisite: Musical Theatre I and Teacher Approval)

613 Theatre Production I (Grades 9-12; 1 Credit each)
614 Theatre Production II (Grades 10-12; 1 Credit each)
615 Theatre Production III (Grades 11-12; 1 Credit each)
SERVICE ID \# 03250700
SERVICE ID \# 03250800
616 Theatre Production IV (Grades 12; 1 Credit each)
SERVICE ID \# 03250900
SERVICE ID \# 03251000
Students will explore the play production process from play selection to casting, rehearsals, and performances. Also, they will explore technical aspects and public performances. Students in this class must be in the UIL ONE-ACT play January through May. Auditions for this class will be in January. (Pre-requisite: Teacher Approval)

617 Technical Theater I (Grades 9-12; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID \# 03250500
Students will explore stage craft skills through scenery, lighting, costumes, makeup, sound, and will practice theatre safety. Course involves physical labor, lifting, painting, and use of power tools.

6081 Advanced Improvisational Theatre (Grade 10; 1 Credit)
6082 Advanced Improvisational Theatre (Grade 11; 1 Credit)
6083 Advanced Improvisational Theatre (Grade 12; 1 Credit)

SERVICE ID \# 03250200
SERVICE ID \# 03250300
SERVICE ID \# 03250400

Students will further explore theatrical skills such as improvisation. This class is for the actor who wants to further their skills and pursue acting for fun, not necessarily for the stage. Students will work collectively with the instructor and their fellow classmates to develop lessons to suite their strongest skills. Pre-requisite: Theatre Arts I, Teacher Approval.

## Fine Arts CTE Course

## 7711 Principles and Elements of Floral Design (Grades 10-12; 1 Credit) (TCHS Only) <br> SERVICE ID \# 13001800

Students will design and arrange flowers, foliage, and related plant materials for interior locations. Included will be the opportunity to make football mums, dance corsages, and flower arrangements as well as maintain the greenhouse. To examine floral design in relation to contemporary designs, business practices, specialty items, creativity, and careers in the floral industry. (Laboratory fees may be applicable; Optional $\$ 15.00 \mathrm{FFA}$ dues).

## General Electives

## Course Descriptions

401 Health (Grades 9-12; $1 / 2$ Credit)
SERVICE ID \# 03810100
Health gives students an opportunity to focus on matters that will enable them to cope in society. Topics taught include fitness, hygiene, mental health, stress, nutrition, drugs/alcohol/tobacco, human growth and development, consumerism, safety/first aid, disease, and environmental health. CPR instruction is a required component of the course per HB 897, 19 TAC 74.38 and TEC 28.0023.

## 801 Methodology for Academic and Personal Success (MAPS)(Grade 9; $1 ⁄ 2$ Credit) SERVICE ID \# N1130021

The course focuses on the skills and strategies necessary for students to make a successful transition into high school and an academic career. Students will explore the options available in high school, higher education, and the professional world in order to establish both immediate and long-range personal goals.

College Transition is designed to equip students with the knowledge, skills, and abilities necessary to be active and successful learners, both in high school and in college. Students examine numerous learning strategies and are proven to lead to academic success such as goal setting, effective time management, handling stress, note taking, active reading, test-taking strategies, and conducting research. (ACT, SAT, and TSIA prep through Edgenuity)

820 School Service (Grade 12; $1 ⁄ 2$-1 Local Credit ONLY)
SERVICE ID \# 85000XXX
In this course, students are placed as needed in an office/library environment. Student duties vary depending on placement, but could include answering the telephone and taking messages, delivering messages to teachers and students, and other light office work. Students registering for this course should be dependable, trustworthy, and ready to work. Student aides are expected to act as an ambassador of the school when they encounter visitors in the hallway, welcoming and directing them. Failure to maintain confidentiality or complete any assignments given will result in dismissal from School Service and placement into an alternate class at the administrator/counselor's discretion. Note: Administrator/Counselor Approval Required.

## 8150 Advancement Via Individual Determination (AVID I) (Grade 9-12; 1 Credit) SERVICE ID \# N1290001 <br> 8151 Advancement Via Individual Determination (AVID II) (Grade 10-12; 1 Credit) N1290002 <br> 8152 Advancement Via Individual Determination (AVID III) (Grade 11 - 12; 1 Credit) N1290030 <br> 8153 Advancement Via Individual Determination (AVID IV) (Grade 12; 1 Credit) N1290033

AVID I serves as a review of the AVID philosophy \& strategies. Students will work on academic \& personal goals \& communication, adjusting to the high school setting. Students will increase their awareness of their personal contributions to their learning as well as their involvement in school \& community. AVID II refines AVID strategies to meet their independent needs \& learning styles. Students will continue to refine \& adjust their academic learning plans \& goals, increasing awareness of their actions \& behaviors. Students will expand their vocabulary use, continuing to prepare for college entrance exams. Text analysis will focus on specific strategies to understand complex texts. Lastly, students will narrow down their colleges \& careers of interest based on their personal interests \& goals.
AVID III is the first part in a Junior/Senior seminar course that focuses on skills expected of first-year college students. Students participate in college bound activities \& confirm their post-secondary plans.
AVID IV is the second part in a junior/senior seminar course that focuses on the writing \& critical thinking expected of first \& second-year college students. College-bound activities, methodologies, \& tasks that should be achieved during the senior year that support students as they apply for college $\&$ confirm their postsecondary plans. Seniors will develop \& present a portfolio representing their years of work in the AVID program.

## Physical Education \& Athletics

ALL students must complete one (1) credit of Physical Education to meet the requirements of the FHSP.

## Physical Education Course Descriptions

In Physical Education, students acquire the knowledge and skills for movement that provide the foundation for enjoyment, continued social development through physical activity, and access to a physically-active lifestyle. The student exhibits a physically-active lifestyle and understands the relationship between physical activity and health throughout the lifespan. Students will be introduced to Foundations of Personal Fitness, Individual Sports and Team Sports in all physical education courses (PE I-IV).

Foundations of Personal Fitness represents a new approach in physical education and the concept of personal fitness. The basic purpose of this course is to motivate students to strive for lifetime personal fitness with an emphasis on the health-related components of physical fitness. The knowledge and skills taught in this course include teaching students about the process of becoming fit as well as achieving some degree of fitness within the class. The concept of wellness, or striving to reach optimal levels of health, is the corner stone of this course and is exemplified by one of the course objectives-students designing their own personal fitness program.

While in Individual Sports, students are expected to participate in a wide range of individual sports that can be pursued for a lifetime. The continued development of health-related fitness and the selection of individual sport activities that are enjoyable is a major objective of this course.

While in Team Sports, students are expected to develop health-related fitness and an appreciation for team work and fair play. Like the other high school physical education courses, Team Sports is less concerned with the acquisition of physical fitness during the course than reinforcing the concept of incorporating physical activity into a lifestyle beyond high school.

411 Physical Education I (PEI) (Grades 9; 1 Credit)
413 Physical Education II (PEII) (Grades 10; 1 Credit)
412 Physical Education III (PEIII) (Grades 11; 1 Credit)
415 Weight Training / Conditioning (Grades 9-12; 0.5 Credit)
418 Physical Education IV (PEIV) (Grades 12; 1 Credit)
414 Foundations of Personal Fitness (Grades 9 - 12; 0.5 Credit)

SERVICE ID \# PES00051
SERVICE ID \# PES00053
SERVICE ID \# PES00056
SERVICE ID \# PES00055
SERVICE ID \# PES00056
SERVICE ID \# PES00052

The Foundations of Personal Fitness course aids students in making personal decisions that help them learn to become fitness and exercise problem solvers through weight training, aerobic conditioning, fitness evaluations, and scientific exercise principles.
415 Weight Training / Conditioning (Grades 9-12; 0.5-1 Credit)
SERVICE ID \# PES00055
Students enrolled in Weight Training/Conditioning will emphasize various programs that will develop the individual needs of a student in strength, endurance, and flexibility. The program includes the use of weights for weight training, plyometrics, and cardiovascular training. Students will learn the proper techniques of weight lifting, how to use equipment properly, rules of weight training, and the importance of proper nutrition.

## Physical Education Course Substitutions (PES)

According to EIF (Local), students may substitute certain physical activities and certain academic courses for the required one (1) credit. These substitutions are recorded on the transcript (AAR) as PE substitution activities for which PE grades and PE credits are awarded. All PE substitution activities allowed must include at least 100 minutes per five-day school week of moderate to vigorous physical activity. Texas City ISD will allow students a PE substitution based on the physical activity involved in:

- Athletics for students participating in any sport(s) listed on the following pages. No more than four (4) substitution credits may be earned.
- Band I-IV for students participating in Marching Band ( $1 / 2$ credit per fall semester for a maximum of 1 credit). If a student earns a 70 or above for Band I-IV, then a "P" for "Passing" will be designated on the student's transcript for the PE substitution credit. The PE substitution credit will not count in the student's GPA.
- Cheerleading I-IV ( $1 / 2$ credit per fall semester for a maximum of 1 credit). If a student earns a 70 or above for Cheerleading I-IV, then a "P" for "Passing" will be designated on the student's transcript for the PE substitution credit. The PE substitution credit will not count in the student's GPA.
- Dance Team I-IV ( $1 / 2$ credit per fall semester for a maximum of 1 credit). If a student earns a 70 or above for Dance Team I-IV, then a "P" for "Passing" will be designated on the student's transcript for the PE substitution credit. The PE substitution credit will not count in the student's GPA.
- Junior Reserve Officer Training Corps I-IV (JROTC) ( $1 / 2$ credit per fall semester for a maximum of 1 credit). If a student earns a 70 or above for JROTC I-IV, then a "P" for "Passing" will be designated on the student's transcript for the PE substitution credit. The PE substitution credit will not count in the student's GPA.

407 PE Substitution Drill Team (Cougarettes/Stingarettes; Grades 9-12; ½ Credit)
SERVICE ID \# PES00014

405 PE Substitution Marching Band (Grades 9-12; 1/2 Credit)

## Junior Reserve Officer Training Corps (JROTC) Course Descriptions (TCHS only)

4619 JROTC I (Grades 9; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID \# 03160100
4620 JROTC II (Grades 10; 1 Credit)
4621 JROTC III (Grades 11-12; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID \# 03160200
4622 JROTC IV (Grades 12; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID \# 03160300
SERVICE ID \# 03160400
According to Title 10, Section 2031 of the United States Code, the purpose of Junior ROTC is "to instill in students in [United States] secondary educational institutions the values of citizenship, service to the United States, and personal responsibility and a sense of accomplishment." Additional objectives are established by the service departments of the Department of Defense. This course is part of coherent sequence of JROTC courses that meet the requirements of the Public Services Endorsement Pathway.

## Athletics Course Descriptions

Athletics I (Grade 9: $1 / 2-1$ credit)
Athletics II (Grade 10: $1 / 2-1$ credit)
Athletics III (Grade 11: $1 / 2-1$ credit)
Athletics IV (Grade 12: $1 / 2$-1 credit)
SERVICE ID \# PES00000
SERVICE ID \# PES00001
SERVICE ID \# PES00002
SERVICE ID \# PES00003
Classes are restricted to those students accepted into specific programs. Students interested in a particular program should contact the coaching staff for enrollment/tryout information. (Pre-requisite: Varsity Head Coach Approval).

4420 Sports Medicine I (Student Trainer; Grades 9-12; 1 Credit)<br>4421 Sports Medicine II (Student Trainer; Grades 10-12; 1 Credit)<br>4422 Sports Medicine III (Student Trainer; Grades 11-12; 1 Credit)

## SERVICE ID \# N1150040 <br> SERVICE ID \# N1150041 <br> SERVICE ID \# N1150044

This full year course is designed for students who are interested in the care and prevention of athletic injuries and the education and well-being of all athletes. Students will assist at athletic events to enhance the quality of healthcare for the athletes and others engaged in physical activity. New students to the program must complete the applications process. See Staff Athletic Trainer for more information.
According to the University Interscholastic League (UIL), the governing body of interscholastic sports in Texas, the general ATHLETIC CODE means to (as related to student-athletes):

- Play the game in the spirit of fairness and sportsmanship, observing all rules, both in letter and intent.
- Accept decisions of sports and school officials without protest and without questioning their honesty or integrity, and extend protection and courtesy to sports officials from participants, school personnel and spectators remembering that officials are guests.
- Regard opponents as guests, putting clean play and good sportsmanship above victory at any cost. Win without boast and lose without bitterness. Victory is important, but the most important thing in sports is striving to excel and the positive feelings it fosters between those who play fair and have no excuse when they lose. The development of recreational aspects and positive human relations should be stressed in all competition.
- Remember that conduct that berates, intimidates, or threatens competitors, based on gender or ethnic origin, has no place in interscholastic activities.
http://www.uiltexas.org/files/constitution/uil-ccr-section-1200-1203.pdf


## Student Athletes

If you plan to enroll in any Division I or Division II college or University, please see the information at the end of this guide for the
Guide for College Bound Student Athletes and their Parents

## Athletics Course ID Numbers

Baseball
Basketball (Boys)
Basketball (Girls)
Cross Country
Football
Golf
Soccer (Boys)
Soccer (Girls)
Softball
Swimming \& Diving
Tennis
Track
Volleyball

472, 4723, 4725, 4726
422, 4223, 4425, 4426
423, 4233, 4235, 4236
462, 4623, 4624, 4626
481, 4823, 4825, 4826
471, 4713, 4715, 4716
431, 4313, 4315, 4316
432, 4323, 4325, 4326
483, 4833, 4835, 4836
451, 4513, 4515, 4516
441, 4423, 4445, 4446
461, 4613, 4615, 4616
421, 4213, 4215, 4216


## CTE Programs of Study 2023-2024 School Year

For complete information regarding CTE programs in TCISD, contact:

Alexis Kopp, Director of Career \& Technical Education<br>(409) 916-0024 or akopp@tcisd.org.<br>Carling Caldwell, Coordinator of Career \& Technical Education<br>(409) 916-0026 or ccaldwell@tcisd.org.

## PROGRAMS OF STUDY

Programs of study are course sequences that prepare students with the knowledge and skills necessary for success in their chosen career. All programs of study include a variety of occupations that require different levels of education and training. Selecting a program of study provides you with an area of focus, along with flexibility and a variety of ideas to pursue.

Deciding on a program of study can help you prepare for your future. The intent is not for you to decide on a specific occupation for the rest of your life but to select an area into which you can begin directing your energies. Identifying a program of study can help you in selecting school courses, activities, and part-time employment. It can also help guide your participation in workplace readiness programs like school-to-work, internship, or cooperative education.

A program of study choice is not a permanent commitment. As you have new experiences, you will learn new things about yourself and may change it. If you decide on a new program of study, you should discuss it with your counselor and adjust your future course selections in accordance with your new career direction.

Students will be asked to choose a program of study from the fourteen career clusters identified by the Texas Education Agency. These programs of study are broad areas of study which are flexible, overlapping in nature, and allow students to change as new knowledge and experiences are acquired. Programs of study are open, rather than narrow, allowing the student more options while providing a focus and relevance to education.

Using the student's career interests and aptitude information, the counselor and student will develop a graduation plan in one of the following programs of study. For complete information, see https://tea.texas.gov/academics/college-career-and-military-prep/career-and-technical-education/approved-cte-programs-study.

## Texas City ISD CTE Programs of Study

| Industrial Trades Center |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Program | Endorsement Level 1 |  | Level 2 Level 3 |  | Level 4 |
| Carpentry | Business and Industry | Principles of Construction 7841 | Construction Technology 7866 | Construction Technology II7867 | Practicum in Construction Technology 7846 |
| Electrical \& Instrumentation | Business and Industry | Principles of Construction 7842 | Electrical Technology I 7771 and Occupational Safety and Evni. Tech. 17868 | Electrical Technology \| 7844 | Practicum in Construction Technology 7847 |
| Maritime | Business and Industry | Principles or Maritime 7783 | Maritime Science I 7784 and Introduction to Shipboard Engineering 7861 | Maritime Science II 7884 and Advanced Shipboard Engineering 7862 | Practicum in Distribution and Logistics 7885 |
| Pipefitting | Business and Industry | Principles of Construction 7865 | Pipefitting Technology 17872 and Lab 7874 | Pipefitting Technology II 7873 and Lab 7875 | Practicum in Construction Technology 7848 |
| Welding | Business and Industry | BIMI 7767 | Intro to Welding 7813 | Welding 17785 | Welding II 7799 |


| La Marque High School |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Program | Endorsement | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | Level 4 |
| Advanced Manufacturing and Machinery Technology <br> (Robotics) | Business and Industry | Principles of Applied Engineering 7823 | Engineering Design and Presentation I 7824 | Robotics I 7820 and Robotics II 7821 | Practicum in Manufacturing 7818 |
| Animal Science (Vet Med) | Business and Industry | Principles of AFNR 7710 | Small Animal Mngmt. 7722/Equine Science 7832 *New for 2024-2025 School Year | Veterinary Medical Applications 7752 *New for 2025-2026 School Year | Practicum in AFNR (Vet Med II) 7754 *New for 2026-2027 School Year |
| Architectural Design | Business and Industry | Principles of Architecture 7840 | Architectural Design 17743 | Architectural Design II 7744 | Practicum in Architectural Design 7748 |
| Barbering | Public Services | BIM 17767 | Intro to Barbering 7886 | Barbering 17887 | Barbering II 7888 *New for 2024-2025 school year |
| Business Management | Business and Industry | BIM 17767 | BIM II 7768 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Career Preparation I (2 Credit) } \\ & 7729 \end{aligned}$ | Career Preparation I (3 Credit) 7816 |
| Cosmetology | Public Services | BIMI7767 | Intro to Cosmetology 7780 | Cosmetology 1/Lab 7781 | Cosmetology II/Lab 7782 |
| Culinary Arts | Business and Industry | BIMI 7767 | Culinary Arts 7713 | Advanced Culinary Arts 7717 | Practicum in Culinary Arts 7810 |
| Engineering | STEM | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \begin{array}{l} \text { Intro to Engineering \& Design } \\ 7790 \end{array} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Principles of Engineering 7791 | Engineering Design and Development 7793 | Practicum in STEM 7794 |
| Fire Academy | Public Services | Principles of Law and Public Safety (Fire Academy) 7900 | Medical Terminiology (Fire Academy- Dual Credit) 7901 *New for 2024-2025 School Year | Firefighter 17902 *New for 20252026 School Year | Firefighter II 7903/Practicum in Law and Public Safety 7904 *New for 2026-2027 School Year |
| Healthcare Therapeutic | Public Services | Medical Terminology 7745 | Principles of Health Science 7735 | Health Science Clinicals 7830 | Practicum in Health Science 7737 |
| Law Enforcement | Public Services | Principles of Law and Public Safety $\mathbf{7 8 3 4}$ | Law Enforcement I 7835 | Law Enforcement II 7836 | Practicum in Law and Public Safety 7837 <br> *New for the 2024-2025 school year |
| Teaching and Training | Public Services | Principles in Education and Training 7700 | Human Growth and Development 7703 | Instructional Practices 7702 | Practicum in Education and Training 7707 |


| Texas City High School |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Program | Endorsement | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | Level 4 |
| Advanced Manufacturing and Machinery Technology (Robotics) | Business and Industry | Principles of Applied Engineering 7823 | Engineering Design and Presentation 17824 | Robotics I 7820 and Robotics II 7821 | Practicum in Manufacturing 7818 |
| Animal Science (Vet Med) | Business and Industry | Principles of AFNR 7710 | Small Animal Mngmt. 7722/Equine Science 7832 | Veterinary Medical Applications 7752 | Practicum in AFNR (Vet Med II) 7754 |
| Business Management | Business and Industry | BIM 17767 | BIM 117768 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Career Preparation I (2 Credit) } \\ & 7729 \end{aligned}$ | Career Preparation I (3 Credit) 7816 |
| Cosmetology | Public Services | BIM 17767 | Intro to Cosmetology 7780 | Cosmetology 1/Lab 7781 | Cosmetology II/Lab 7782 |
| Culinary Arts | Business and Industry | BIM I 7767 | Culinary Arts 7713 | Advanced Culinary Arts 7717 | Practicum in Culinary Arts 7810 |
| Digital Communications | Business and Industry | Principles of A/V 7755 | Audio/Video Production I 7756 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { Audio/Video Production II/Lab } \\ 7853 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Practicum in A/V 7758 |
| Engineering | STEM | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Intro to Engineering \& Design } \\ & 7790 \end{aligned}$ | Principles of Engineering 7791 | Engineering Design and Development 7793 | Practicum in STEM 7794 |
| Fire Academy | Public Services | Principles of Law and Public Safety (Fire Academy) 7900 | Medical Terminiology (Fire Academy- Dual Credit) 7901 | Firefighter 17902 | Firefighter II 7903/Practicum in Law and Public Safety 7904 |
| Healthcare Therapeutic | Public Services | Medical Terminology 7745 | Principles of Health Science 7735 | Health Science Clinicals 7830 | Practicum in Health Science 7737 |
| Healthcare Therapeutic (Pharmacy Tech) | Public Services | Medical Terminology 7745 | Principles of Health Science $\mathbf{7 7 3 5}$ | Health Science Theory 7829/ Pharmacology 7827 and Anatomy and Physiology 7742 | Practicum in Health Science 7833 and Medical Microbiology 7715 |
| Law Enforcement | Public Services | Principles of Law and Public Safety 7834 | Law Enforcement I 7835 | Law Enforcement II 7836 | Practicum in Law and Public Safety 7837 <br> *New for the 2024-2025 school year |
| Lodging and Resort Mngmt. | Business and Industry | Principles of Hospitality 7800 | Hotel Management 7811 | Hospitality Services 7701 | Practicum in Hospitality Services 7705 |
| Marketing | Business and Industry | Principles of BMF 7764 | Social Media Marketing 7765/Virtual Business 7766 | Advanced Marketing 7856 | Practicum in Marketing 7857 |
| Plant Science | Business and Industry | Principles of AFNR 7710 | Floral Design 7711 | Horticulture 7750 | Adv. Plant and Soil Science 7812 |
| Teaching and Training | Public Services | Principles in Education and Training 7700 | Human Growth and Development 7703 | Instructional Practices 7702 | Practicum in Education and Training 7707 |



# Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources Career Cluster 

The Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources (AFNR) Career Cluster focuses on the essential elements of life food, water, land, and air. This career cluster includes a diverse spectrum of occupations, ranging from farmer, rancher, and veterinarian to geologist, land conservationist, and florist. It also includes nontraditional agricultural occupations like wind energy, solar energy, and oil and gas production.

# Animal Science (Vet Med) Statewide Program of Study 

## Offered at: LMHS and TCHS



The Animal Science program of study focuses on the science, research, and business of animals and other living organisms. It teaches CTE learners how to apply biology and life science to real-world life processes of animals and wildlife, either in laboratories or in the field, which could include a veterinary office, a farm or ranch, or any outdoor area harboring animal life. Students may also research and analyze the growth and destruction of species and research or diagnose diseases and injuries of animals.

## Secondary Courses for High School Credit Level 1

- Principles of Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources Level 2
- Small Animal Management

AND

- Equine Science

Level 3

- Veterinary Medical Applications

Level 4

- Practicum in Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources


## Postsecondary Opportunities

## Associates Degrees

- Food Science and Technology
- Veterinary Studies
- Biotechnology Laboratory Technician
- Biology Technician

Bachelor's Degrees

- Animal Sciences
- Agriculture
- Biology
- Zoology/ Animal Biology


## Master's, Doctoral, and Professional Degrees

- Genetics
- Veterinary Medicine
- Biological and Physical Sciences
- Biological and Biomedical Sciences


## Industry-Based Certifications

- Certified Veterinary Assistant, Level 1
- Elanco Fundamentals of Animal Science Certification
- Elanco Veterinary Medical Applications Certification
- Texas Beef Quality Assurance


Aligned Occu pations

| Occupations | Median Wage | Annual Openings | \% Growth |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Animal Breeders | $\$ 39,139$ | 28 | $9 \%$ |
| Animal Scientists | $\$ 57,533$ | 22 | $12 \%$ |
| Medical Scientists | $\$ 63,898$ | 435 | $27 \%$ |
| Veterinarians | $\$ 93,496$ | 294 | $24 \%$ |
| Zoologists and Wildlife Biologists | $\$ 67,309$ | 45 | $32 \%$ |

Successful completion of the Animal Science program of study will fulfill requirements of a Business and Industry endorsement or STEM endorsement if the math and science requirements are met. Revised - August 2022

# Animal Science (Vet Med) Course Information 

## Level 1

7710 Principles of Agriculture, Food \& Natural Resources (Grades 9-12; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID\# 13000200
This course will prepare students for careers in agriculture, food, and natural resources, students must attain academic skills and knowledge in agriculture. This course allows students to develop knowledge and skills regarding career opportunities, personal development, globalization, industry standards, details, practices, and expectations. To prepare for success, students need to have opportunities to learn, reinforce, experience, apply, and transfer their knowledge and skills in a variety of settings.

## Level 2

## 7722 Small Animal Management (Grades 10-12; 1/2 Credit)

SERVICE ID\# 13000400 Co-Requisite: 7832 Equine Science
This course will prepare students for careers in the field of animal science, students need to enhance academic knowledge and skills, acquire knowledge and skills related to animal systems, and develop knowledge and skills regarding career opportunities, entry requirements, and industry expectations. To prepare for success, students need opportunities to learn, reinforce, apply, and transfer knowledge and skills in a variety of settings. Suggested small animals which may be included in the course of study include, but are not limited to, small mammals, amphibians, reptiles, avian, dogs, and cats. Prerequisite: Principles of AFNR

7832 Equine Science (Grades 10-12; 1/2 Credit)
SERVICE ID\# 13000500 Co Requisite: 7722 Small Animal Management
In Equine Science, students will acquire knowledge and skills related to equine animal systems and the equine industry. Equine Science may address topics related to horses, donkeys, and mules. To prepare for careers in the field of animal science, students must enhance academic knowledge and skills, acquire knowledge and skills related to animal systems, and develop knowledge and skills regarding career opportunities, entry requirements, and industry expectations. To prepare for success, students need opportunities to learn, reinforce, apply, and transfer their knowledge and skills in a variety of settings. Prerequisite: Principles of AFNR

## Level 3

## 7752 Veterinary Medical Applications (Grades 11-12; 1 Credit)

SERVICE ID\# 13000600
To be prepared for careers in the field of animal science, students need to attain academic skills and knowledge, acquire technical knowledge and skills related to animal systems and the workplace, and develop knowledge and skills regarding career opportunities, entry requirements, and industry expectations. To prepare for success, students need opportunities to learn, reinforce, apply, and transfer knowledge and skills and technologies in a variety of settings. Topics covered in this course include, but are not limited to, veterinary practices as they relate to both large and small animal species. Prerequisite: Equine Science and Small Animal Management

## Level 4

The practicum course is a paid or unpaid capstone experience for students participating in a coherent sequence of career and technical education courses in the Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources cluster. The practicum is designed to give students supervised practical application of knowledge and skills. Students must obtain an internship at an approved Veterinary Clinic for 300 hours. Prerequisite: Veterinary Medical Applications

# Offered at: TCHS 



The Plant Science program of study focuses on the science, research, and business of plants and other living organisms. It teaches students how to apply biology and life science to real-world life processes of plants and vegetation, either in laboratories or in the field.

## Secondary Courses for High School Credit <br> Level 1

- Principles of Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources

Level 2

- Floral Design


## Level 3

- Horticultural Science/Lab


## Level 4

- Advanced Plant and Soil Science


## Postsecondary Opportunities

## Associates Degrees

- Applied Horticulture/ Horticulture Operations, General
- Ornamental Horticulture
- Agricultural Business and Management, General
- Turf and Turfgrass Management


## Bachelor's Degrees

- Applied Horticulture/ Horticulture Operations, General
- Agronomy and Crop Science
- Agricultural Business and Management, General
- Turf and Turfgrass Management

Master's, Doctoral, and Professional Degrees

- Applied Horticulture/ Horticulture Operations, General
- Agronomy and Crop Science
- Agricultural Business and Management, General
- Farm/Farm and Ranch Management


## Work-Based Learning and Expanded Learning Opportunities

| Exploration Activities | Work-Based Learning |
| :---: | :---: |

- Participate in Texas FFA
- Work at a florist or landscaper business
- Participate in an FFA supervised agriculture experience


## Industry-Based Certifications

- Texas State Florist's Association Knowledge Based Floral Certification



## Aligned Occupations

| Occupations |
| :--- |
| Soil and Plant Scientists |
| Tree Trimmers and Pruners |
| Pesticide Handlers, Sprayers, and Applicators |
| Landscaping Supervisors |
| Biological Technicians |


| Median Wage | Annual Openings | \% Growth |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\$ 54,662$ | 116 | $21 \%$ |
| $\$ 32,240$ | 589 | $14 \%$ |
| $\$ 36.733$ | 196 | $22 \%$ |
| $\$ 44,408$ | 807 | $19 \%$ |
| $\$ 42,931$ | 452 | $17 \%$ |

Successful completion of the Plant Science program of study will fulfill requirements of a Business and Industry endorsement or STEM endorsement if the math and science requirements are met. Revised - August 2022


## Level 1

7710 Principles of Agriculture, Food \& Natural Resources (Grades 9-12; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID\# 13000200
This course will prepare students for careers in agriculture, food, and natural resources, students must attain academic skills and knowledge in agriculture. This course allows students to develop knowledge and skills regarding career opportunities, personal development, globalization, industry standards, details, practices, and expectations. To prepare for success, students need to have opportunities to learn, reinforce, experience, apply, and transfer their knowledge and skills in a variety of settings.

## Level 2

## 7711 Floral Design (Grades 10-12; 1 Credit)

SERVICE ID\# 13001800
Students will design and arrange flowers, foliage, and related plant materials for interior locations. Included will be the opportunity to make football mums, dance corsages, and flower arrangements. To examine floral design in relation to contemporary designs, business practices, specialty items, creativity, and careers in the floral industry. Floral Design also counts for Fine Arts Credit. Prerequisite: Principles of AFNR

## Level 3

## 7750 Horticulture (Grades 11-12; 1 Credit)

SERVICE ID\# 13002000
Horticulture Science is designed to build upon the fundamentals of floral design and develop an understanding of common horticultural management practices as they relate to food and ornamental plant production. Prerequisite: Floral Design

## Level 4

7812 Advanced Plant \& Soil Science (Grades 12; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID\# 13002100
Advanced Plant and Soil Science provides a way of learning about the natural world. Students should know how plant and soil science has influenced a vast body of knowledge, that there are still applications to be discovered, and that plant and soil science is the basis for many other fields of science. To prepare for careers in plant and soil science, students must attain academic skills and knowledge, acquire technical knowledge and skills related to plant and soil science and the workplace. This course will satisfy the 3rd or 4th Science graduation requirement. Prerequisite:
Horticulture and 1 Science Credit


## Architecture and Construction Career Cluster

The Architecture and Construction Career Cluster focuses on designing, planning, managing, building, and maintaining the built environment.
Principles of Architecture provides an overview to the various fields of architecture, interior design, and construction management.

# Architectural Design Statewide Program of Study 

## Offered at: LMHS



The Architectural Design program of study explores the occupations and educational opportunities associated with developing, engineering, and designing building structures and facilities. This program of study may also include exploration into collecting and interpreting geographic information, researching and preparing maps, and interior design.

Secondary Courses for High School Credit Level 1

- Principles of Architecture

Level2

- Architectural Design I


## Level 3

- Architectural Design II


## Level4

- Practicum in Architectural Design


## Postsecondary Opportunities

## Associates Degrees

- Architecture
- Interior Design
- Civil Engineering, General
- Geographic Information Science and Cartography

Bachelor's Degrees

- Architecture
- Interior Design
- Civil Engineering, General
- Geographic Information Science and Cartography

Master's, Doctoral, and Professional Degrees

- Architecture
- Interior Architecture
- Civil Engineering, General
- Geographic Information Science and Cartography

Work-Based Learning and Expanded Learning Opportunities

| Exploration Activities | Work-Based Learning |
| :---: | :---: |
| Activities |  |

- Shadow an architect, interior designer or civil engineer
- Participate in SkillsUSA


## Industry-Based Certifications

- Autodesk Associate (Certified User) Revit Architecture
- Autodesk Certified Professional in Revit for Architectural Design


Aligned Occupations

| Occupations | Median <br> Wage | Annual <br> Openings | $\%$ <br> Growth |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Architects | $\$ 77,043$ | 808 | $16 \%$ |
| Geographic Information Analysts and Surveyors | $\$ 58,926$ | 162 | $27 \%$ |
| Architectural/ Civil Drafters | $\$ 50,170$ | 1,068 | $9 \%$ |
| Construction Managers | $\$ 87,402$ | 2,401 | $14 \%$ |

Successful completion of the Architectural Design program of study will fulfill requirements of the Business and Industry endorsement or STEM endorsement if the math and science requirements are met. Revised - August 2022

## Architectural Design Course Information

## Level 1

## 7840 Principles of Architecture (Grades 9-12; 1 Credit)

SERVICE ID\# 13004210
Principles of Architecture provides an overview to the various fields of architecture, interior design, and construction management. Achieving proficiency in decision making and problem solving is an essential skill for career planning and lifelong learning. Students use self-knowledge, education, and career information to set and achieve realistic career and educational goals. Job-specific training can be provided through training modules that identify career goals in trade and industry areas. Classroom studies include topics such as safety, work ethics, communication, information technology applications, systems, health, environment, leadership, teamwork, ethical and legal responsibility, employability, and career development and include skills such as problem solving, critical thinking, and reading technical drawings.

## Level 2

## 7743 Architectural Design I (Grades 10-12; 1 Credit)

SERVICE ID\# 13004600
In Architectural Design I, students will gain knowledge and skills needed to enter a career in architecture or construction or prepare a foundation toward a postsecondary degree in architecture, construction science, drafting, interior design, or landscape architecture. Architectural Design I include the knowledge of the design, design history, techniques, and tools related to the production of drawings, renderings, and scaled models for nonresidential or residential architectural purposes. Prerequisite: Principles of Architecture, Algebra I, English I

## Level 3

7744 Architectural Design II (Grades 11-12; 2 Credits)
SERVICE ID\# 13004700
In Architectural Design II, students will gain advanced knowledge and skills needed to enter a career in architecture or construction or prepare a foundation toward a postsecondary degree in architecture, construction science, drafting, interior design, or landscape architecture. Architectural Design II includes the advanced knowledge of the design, design history, techniques, and tools related to the production of drawings, renderings, and scaled models for nonresidential or residential architectural purposes. Prerequisite:
Architectural Design I

## Level 4

7748 Practicum in Architectural Design (Grade 12; 2 Credits
SERVICE ID\# 13004800
Practicum in Architectural Design is an occupationally specific course designed to provide technical instruction in architectural design. Safety and career opportunities are included in addition to work ethics and architectural design study. Prerequisite: Architectural Design II

## Carpentry

 Statewide Program of Study
## Offered at: <br> Industrial Trades Center <br> 

The Carpentry program of study explores the occupations and educational opportunities related to constructing, installing, or repairing structures and fixtures made of wood, such as concrete forms (including frameworks, partitions, joists, studding, rafters, and stairways). This program of study may also include exploration into installing, dismantling, or moving machinery and heavy equipment according to layout plans, blueprints, or other drawings.

## Secondary Courses for High School Credit Level 1

- Principles of Construction


## Level 2

- Construction Technology I


## Level 3

- Construction Technology II


## Level 4

- Practicum in Construction Technology


## Work-Based Learning and Expanded Learning Opportunities

| Exploration Activities | Work-Based Learning <br> Activities |
| :--- | :--- |
| - Shadow a carpenter | - Obtain an NCCER |
| or millwright | certification in |
| -Participate in <br> SkillsUSA | Carpentry Level 1 or |

## Industry-Based Certifications

- NCCER Carpentry Level I
- NCCER Carpentry Level II
- NCCER Core
- Forklift Operator
- TWIC Card
- CPR


## Postsecondary Opportunities

## Associates Degrees

- Carpentry/Carpenter
- Industrial Mechanics and Maintenance Technology


## Bachelor's Degrees

- Construction Science

Master's, Doctoral, and Professional Degrees

- Construction Management



## Aligned Occupations

| Occupations | Median Wage | Annual Openings | \% Growth |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Carpenters | $\$ 35,922$ | 5,031 | $26 \%$ |
| Cost Estimators | $\$ 63,939$ | 2,239 | $21 \%$ |

## Level 1

7841 Principles of Construction (Carpentry- ITC Building) (Grades 9-12; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID\# 13004220
Principles of Construction is intended to provide an introduction and lay a solid foundation for those students entering the construction or craft skilled areas. The course provides a strong knowledge of construction safety, construction mathematics, and common hand and power tools. This course also provides communication and occupation skills to assist the student in obtaining and maintaining employment. Students will need to purchase appropriate boots. Drug testing is mandatory for this course.

## Level 2

7866 Construction Technology I (Carpentry - ITC Building) (Grades 10-12; 2 Credits)
SERVICE ID\# 13005100
In Construction Technology I, students will gain knowledge and skills needed to enter the workforce as carpenters or building maintenance supervisors or to prepare for a postsecondary degree in construction management, architecture, or engineering. Students will acquire knowledge and skills in safety, tool usage, building materials, codes, and framing. Students will be required to purchase boots. Students will need to purchase appropriate boots. Drug testing is mandatory for this course. Prerequisite: Principles of Construction

Level 3

7867 Construction Technology II (Carpentry - ITC Building) (Grades 11-12; 2 Credits)
SERVICE ID\# 13005200
In Construction Technology II, students will gain advanced knowledge and skills needed to enter the workforce as carpenters, building maintenance technicians or supervisors, or to prepare for a postsecondary degree in construction management, architecture, or engineering. Students will build on the knowledge base from Construction Technology I and are introduced to exterior and interior finish out skills. Students will need to purchase appropriate boots. Drug testing is mandatory for this course. Prerequisite: Construction Technology I

Level 4
7846 Practicum in Construction Technology (Carpentry - ITC Building) (Grade 12: 2 Credits) SERVICE ID\# 13005250 Practicum in Construction Technology is an occupationally specific course designed to provide classroom technical instruction or on-the-job training experiences. Safety and career opportunities are included in addition to work ethics and job-related study in the classroom. Students will need to purchase appropriate boots. Drug testing is mandatory for this course. Prerequisite: Construction Technology II

## Electrical

## Statewide Program of Study

## Offered at: Industrial Trades Center

The Electrical program of study explores the occupations and educational opportunities associated with installing, maintaining, and repairing electrical wiring, equipment, and fixtures. This program of study may also include exploration into installing and repairing telecommunications cable including fiber optics.

## Secondary Courses for High School Credit Level 1

- Principles of Construction


## Level 2

- Electrical Technology I

AND

- Occupational Safety \& Environmental Technology I

Level 3

- Electrical Technology II

Level 4

- Practicum in Construction Technology


## Postsecondary Opportunities

## Associates Degrees

- Electrician
- Communications Systems Installation and Repair Technology


## Bachelor's Degrees

- Construction Science

Master's, Doctoral, and Professional Degrees

- Construction Management


## Work-Based Learning and Expanded Learning Opportunities

Exploration Activities | Work-Based Learning |
| :---: |
| Activities |

- Shadow an electrician or fiber
- Intern or shadow an electrician optics line installer
- Participate in SkillsUSA


## Industry-Based Certifications

- NCCER Core
- NCCER Electrical Level I
- NCCER Instrumentation Level I
- Forklift Operator
- CPR
- TWIC card



## Aligned Occupations

| Occupations | Median Wage | Annual Openings | \% Growth |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Electrical Linemen | \$54,184 | 1,314 | 28\% |
| Electricians | \$44,013 | 8,460 | 21\% |
| Electrical and Electronics Installers | \$37,544 | 245 | 19\% |
| Security and Fire Alarm Installers | \$43,638 | 1,112 | 22\% |
| Telecommunication Line Installers and Repairers | \$49,150 | 1,228 | 10\% |

## Level 1

7842 Principles of Construction (Electrical- ITC Building) (Grades 9-12; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID\# 13004220
Principles of Construction is intended to provide an introduction and lay a solid foundation for those students entering the construction or craft skilled areas. The course provides a strong knowledge of construction safety, construction mathematics, and common hand and power tools. This course also provides communication and occupation skills to assist the student in obtaining and maintaining employment. Students will need to purchase appropriate boots for this course. Drug testing is mandatory for this course.

## Level 2

7868 Occupational Safety \& Environmental Technology (Electrical-ITC Building)
SERVICE ID\# N1303680 (Grades 10-12; 1 Credit) Co Requisite: 7771 Electrical Technology I
Students will investigate the field of Occupational Safety and Health Administration and Environmental Technology, which is charged with the tasks of ensuring that business and industry provide a safe workplace, free from hazards and bringing about a reduction in the occurrence of job-related injuries and fatalities. Students will need to purchase appropriate boots for this course. Drug testing is mandatory for this course. Prerequisite: Principles of Construction

## 7771 Electrical Technology I (Electrical \& Instrumentation - ITC Building) (Grade 10-12; 1 Credit) Co Requisite: 7868 Occupational Safety \& Environmental Technology

SERVICE ID\# 13005600
In Electrical Technology, students gain knowledge and skills specific to those needed to enter the work force as an electrician or building maintenance supervisor or prepare for a postsecondary degree in construction. Students acquire knowledge and skills in safety, electrical theory, tools, codes, installation of electrical equipment, and the reading of electrical drawings, schematics, and specifications. Students will need to purchase appropriate boots for this course. Drug testing is mandatory for this course. Prerequisite: Principles of Construction

## Level 3

7844 Electrical Technology II (Electrical \& Instrumentation - ITC Building) (Grade 11-12; 2 Credits) SERVICE ID\# 13005700
In Advanced Electrical Technology, students gain advanced knowledge and skills specific to those needed to enter the work force as an electrician or building maintenance technician or supervisor or prepare for a postsecondary degree in construction. Students acquire knowledge and skills in safety, electrical theory, tools, codes, installation of electrical equipment, alternating current and direct current motors, conductor installation, installation of electrical services, and electric lighting installation. Students will need to purchase appropriate boots for this course. Drug testing is mandatory for this course. Prerequisite: Electrical Technology I and Occupational Safety and Environmental Technology I

## Level 4

7847 Practicum in Construction Technology (Electrical \& Instrumentation - ITC Building) (Grade 11-12: 2 Credits) SERVICE ID\# 13005250
Practicum in Construction Technology is an occupationally specific course designed to provide classroom technical instruction or on-the-job training experiences. Safety and career opportunities are included in addition to work ethics and job-related study in the classroom. Students will need to purchase appropriate boots for this course. Drug testing is mandatory for this course. Prerequisite: Electrical Technology II

## Pipefitting

## Statewide Program of Study

## Offered at: <br> Industrial Trades Center



The Plumbing and Pipefitting program of study explores the occupations and educational opportunities related to assembling, installing, or repairing pipes, fittings, or fixtures of heating, water, or drainage systems. This program of study may also include exploration into maintaining pipe supports or related hydraulic or pneumatic equipment for steam, hot water, heating, cooling, lubricating, sprinkling, or industrial production or processing systems.

## Secondary Courses for High School Credit Level 1

- Principles of Construction


## Level 2

- Pipefitting Technology I/Lab


## Level 3

- Pipefitting Technology II/Lab


## Level 4

- Practicum in Construction Technology


## Postsecondary Opportunities

## Associates Degrees

- Plumbing Technology/ Plumber
- Electrical and Power Transmission Installation/ Installer, General
- Pipefitting/ Pipefitter and Sprinkler Fitter
- High Performance and Custom Engine Technician/ Mechanic


## Bachelor's Degrees

- Construction Science
- Operations Management and Supervision

Master's, Doctoral, and Professional Degrees

- Construction Management
- Operations Management and Supervision


## Work-Based Learning and Expanded Learning Opportunities

Exploration Activities | Work-Based Learning |
| :---: |
| Activities |

- Job shadow a plumber, pipefitter, or steamfitter
- Participate in SkillsUSA
- Obtain a Core Curriculum NCCER certification in Pipefitting Level I or Plumbing Level I


## Industry-Based Certifications

- NCCER Pipefitting, Level I
- NCCER CORE
- Forklift Operator
- CPR
- TWIC Card



## Aligned Occupations

| Occupations |
| :--- |
| Mechanics, Installers, and Repairers |
| Plumbers, Pipefitters and Steamfitters |
| Helpers-Pipelayers, Plumbers, Pipefitters, and Steamfitters |
| Pipe Installers |


| Median Wage | Annual Openings | \% Growth |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\$ 63,710$ | 4,243 | $17 \%$ |
| $\$ 44,928$ | 5,765 | $23 \%$ |
| $\$ 30,098$ | 1,567 | $18 \%$ |
| $\$ 31,616$ | 802 | $21 \%$ |

Level 1


#### Abstract

7865 Principles of Construction (Pipefitting - ITC Building) (Grades 9-12; 1 Credit) SERVICE ID\# 1300422Principles of Construction is intended to provide an introduction and lay a solid foundation for those students entering the construction or craft skilled areas. The course provides a strong knowledge of construction safety, construction mathematics, and common hand and power tools. This course also provides communication and occupation skills to assist the student in obtaining and maintaining employment. Students will be required to purchase boots. Drug testing is mandatory for this course.


Level 2

7872 Pipefitting Technology I (ITC Building)
SERVICE ID\# N1300425
(Grades 10-12; 1 Credit 1st Semester) Co Requisite: 7874
7874 Pipefitting Technology I/Lab (ITC Building)
SERVICE ID\# N1300427
(Grades10-12; 1 Credit 2nd Semester) Co Requisite: 7872
Students will learn the types of work performed, responsibilities and career opportunities within the industry, and safety principles associated with pipefitting. Additionally, students will learn care, selection, and use of hand and power tools of the trade and ladder and scaffold safety, selection, construction, and the associated hazards. Oxyfuel cutting and associated safety procedures will be reinforced. Students will learn the maintenance, operation, and safety of motorized equipment. Students will be required to purchase boots. Drug testing is mandatory for this course. Prerequisite: Principles of Construction and Algebra I

## Level 3

## 7873 Pipefitting Technology II (ITC Building) <br> (Grades 11-12; 1 Credit 1st Semester) Co Requisite: 7875 <br> 7875 Pipefitting Technology II/Lab (ITC Building) <br> (Grades 11-12; 1 Credit 1st Semester) Co Requisite: 7873

SERVICE ID\# N1300426
SERVICE ID\# N1300428
Students will learn about, be able to identify and install various types of piping systems and valves. Students will learn to read detail and drawing sheets and how to use mathematics to solve problems related to Pipefitting construction. Students will also be educated in how to prepare, fabricate, and assemble threaded pipe, socket weld, and butt weld installations. Excavating per Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) standards as well as grading and elevations of trenching and backfilling will also be taught. Students will be required to purchase boots. Drug testing is mandatory for this course.
Prerequisite: Pipefitting Technology I
Level 4

## 7848 Practicum in Construction Technology (Pipefitting - ITC Building) (Grade 12; 2 Credits) <br> SERVICE ID\# 13005250

Practicum in Construction Technology is an occupationally specific course designed to provide classroom technical instruction or on-the-job training experiences. Safety and career opportunities are included in addition to work ethics and job-related study in the classroom. Students will be required to purchase boots. Drug testing is mandatory for this course. Prerequisite: Pipefitting Technology II

# Arts, Audio/Video Technology, and Communications Career Cluster The Arts, A/V Technology and Communications (AAVTC) 

Career Cluster focuses on careers in designing, producing, exhibiting, performing, writing, and publishing multimedia content including visual and performing arts and design, journalism, and entertainment services. Careers in the AAVTC career cluster require a creative aptitude, a strong background in computer and technology applications, a strong academic foundation, and a proficiency in oral and written communication.

# Digital Communications (A/V Production) Statewide Program of Study 

## Offered at: <br> TCHS



The Digital Communications program of study explores the occupations and educational opportunities associated with the production of audio and visual media formats for various purposes, such as TV broadcasts, advertising, video production, or motion pictures. This program of study may also include exploration into operating machines and equipment to record sound and images, such as microphones, sound speakers, video screens, projectors, video monitors, sound and mixing board, and related electronic equipment.

## Secondary Courses for High School Credit <br> Level 1

- Principles of Arts, Audio/Video Technology, and Communications


## Level 2

- Audio/Video Production I


## Level 3

- Audio/Video Production II/Lab


## Level 4

- Practicum of Audio/Video Production


## Work-Based Learning and Expanded Learning Opportunities

| Exploration Activities | Work-Based Learning <br> Activities |
| :--- | :--- |
| - Shadow a production | -Intern at a local <br> television station or |
| -Participate in <br> SkillsUSA or TSA | video production <br> company |
|  | -Work with a local <br> company on a <br> project |

## Industry-Based Certifications

- Adobe Certified Professional in Digital Video Using Adobe Premiere Pro
- Audio-Visual Communications - Job Ready



## Aligned Occupations

| Occupations | Median Wage | Annual Openings | \% Growth |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sound Engineering Technicians | \$39,562 | 79 | 27\% |
| Camera Operators, Television, Video, and Motion Picture | \$50,024 | 129 | 9\% |
| Audio and Video Equipment Technicians | \$40,581 | 757 | 29\% |
| Film and Video Editors | \$47,382 | 118 | 23\% |

## Level 1

7755 Principles of Arts, A/V Technology \& Communications (Grades 9-10, 1 Credit) SERVICE ID\# 13008200Careers in the Arts, Audio/Video Technology, and Communications career cluster require, in addition to creative aptitude, a strong background in computer and technology applications, a strong academic foundation, and a proficiency in oral and written communication. Within this context, students will be expected to develop an understanding of the various and multifaceted career opportunities in this cluster andthe knowledge, skills, and educational requirements for those opportunities.

Level 2

7756 Audio/Video Production I (Grades 10-11; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID\# 13008500
Introduces students to careers in audio and video technology and film production span all aspects of the audio/video communications industry. Within this context, in addition to developing technical knowledge and skills needed for success in the Arts, Audio/Video Technology, and Communications career cluster, students will be expected to develop an understanding of the industry with a focus on pre-production, production, and post-production audio and video activities. Prerequisite: Principles of Arts A/V Technology and Communications.

## Level 3

7853 Audio/Video Production II/Lab (Grades 11-12; 2 Credits)
SERVICE ID\# 13008610
Introduces students to careers in audio and video technology and film production span all aspects of the audio/video communications industry. Within this context, in addition to developing advanced knowledge and skills needed for success in the Arts, Audio/Video Technology, and Communications career cluster, students will be expected to develop an advanced understanding of the industry with a focus on pre-production, production, and post-production activities. This course may be implemented in an advanced audio format or an advanced format, including both audio and video. Prerequisite: Audio/Video Production I

Level 4

7758 Practicum in Audio Video Production (Grade 12; 2 Credits)
SERVICE ID\# 13008700
Introduces students to careers in audio and video technology and film production span all aspects of the audio/video communications industry. Within this context, in addition to developing advanced technical knowledge and skills needed for success in the Arts, Audio/Video Technology, and Communications career cluster, students will be expected to develop an increasing understanding of the industry with a focus on applying pre-production, production, and post-production audio and video activities in a studio environment. This course may be implemented in an advanced audio, video, or animation format. Instruction may be delivered through lab-based classroom experiences or career preparation opportunities. Prerequisite: Audio/Video Production II/Lab


## Business, Marketing and

 FinanceThe Business, Marketing, and Finance Career Cluster focuses on careers in planning, organizing, directing, and evaluating business functions essential to efficient and productive business operations.

## Offered at: LMHS and TCHS



The Business Management program of study teaches CTE learners how to plan, direct, and coordinate the administrative services and operations of an organization. Through this program of study, students will learn the skills necessary to formulate policies, manage daily operations, and allocate the use of materials and human resources. This program of study will also introduce students to mathematical modeling tools and organizational evaluation methods.

## Secondary Courses for High School Credit <br> Level 1

- Business Information Management I


## Level 2

- Business Information Management II


## Level 3

- Career Preparation I


## Level 4

- Career Preparation II


## Postsecondary Opportunities

## Associates Degrees

- Business Administration
- Business/Commerce
- Public Administration
- Business Management


## Bachelor's Degrees

- Business Administration
- Business/Commerce
- Public Administration
- Management Science

Master's, Doctoral, and Professional Degrees

- Business Administration
- Business Management
- Public Administration
- Management Science

Work-Based Learning and Expanded Learning Opportunities


- Participate in

Business
Professional of America, Future Business Leaders of America, or DECA

- Intern with a local business or chamber of commerce


## Industry-Based Certifications

- Microsoft Office Specialist: Microsoft Excel Expert (Excel and Excel 2019)
- Microsoft Office Specialist: Microsoft Word Expert (Word and Word 2019)
- Microsoft Office Specialist-PowerPoint
- Microsoft Office Specialist-Excel*
- Microsoft Office Specialist-Word*



## Aligned Occupations

| Occupations | Median Wage | Annual Openings | \% Growth |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Administrative Service Managers | $\$ 96,138$ | 2,277 | $21 \%$ |
| Management Analysts | $\$ 87,651$ | 4,706 | $32 \%$ |
| General and Operations Managers | $\$ 107,640$ | 18,679 | $20 \%$ |
| Supervisors of Administrative Support Works | $\$ 57,616$ | 14,982 | $20 \%$ |
| Successful completion of the Business Management program of study will fulfill requirements of the Business and |  |  |  |
| Industry endorsement. Revised - August 2022 |  | Texas Education Agener |  |

# Business Management Course Information 

## Level 1

7767 Business Information Management I (Grades 9-12; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID\# 13011400
In Business Information Management I, students implement personal and interpersonal skills to strengthen individual performance in the workplace and in society and make a successful transition to the workforce and postsecondary education. Students apply technical skills to address business applications of emerging technologies, create word-processing documents, develop a spreadsheet, formulate a database, and make an electronic presentation using appropriate software.

## Level 2

7768 Business Information Management II (Grades 10-12; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID\# 13011500
This is an occupationally specific course which introduces the concepts and skills for producing business documents and correspondence through the use of the document cycle and word processing equipment. Special emphasis is placed on automated management of business records, database management, electronic spreadsheets, and management of information flow, electronic mail, desktop publishing, and graphics. The course provides preparation for employment or advanced standing at the postsecondary level. Prerequisite: Business Information Management I

## Level 3

7729 Career Preparation I (Grade 11-12; 2 Credits)
SERVICE ID\# 12701300
Career Preparation I provides opportunities for students to participate in a work-based learning experience that combines classroom instruction with business and industry employment experiences. The goal is to prepare students with a variety of skills for a changing workplace. Career preparation is relevant and rigorous, supports student attainment of academic standards, and effectively prepares students for college and career success.
Prerequisite: Business Information Management II

Level 4
7816 Career Preparation II (Grade 12; 3 Credits)
SERVICE ID\# 12701305
Career Preparation II provides opportunities for students to participate in a work-based learning experience that combines classroom instruction with business and industry employment experiences. The goal is to prepare students with a variety of skills for a changing workplace. Career preparation is relevant and rigorous, supports student attainment of academic standards, and effectively prepares students for college and career success. Prerequisite: Career Prep I

# Marketing \& Sales Statewide Program of Study 

## Offered at: TCHS



The Marketing and Sales program of study teaches CTE learners how to collect information to determine potential sales of a product or service and/or create a marketing campaign to market or distribute goods and services. Through this program of study, students will learn the skills necessary to understand and apply data on customer demographics, preferences, needs, and buying habits.

## Secondary Courses for High School Credit Level 1

- Principles of Business, Marketing, and Finance


## Level 2

- Advertising

AND

- Sports and Entertainment Marketing


## Level 3

- Advanced Marketing

Level 4

- Practicum in Marketing


## Postsecondary Opportunities

## Associates Degrees

- Marketing/ Marketing Management, General
- Consumer Merchandising/ Retailing Management
- International Marketing
- Business


## Bachelor's Degrees

- Marketing/ Marketing Management, General
- Business Administration
- Applied Economics
- Marketing Research

Master's, Doctoral, and Professional Degrees

- Marketing
- Business Administration
- Applied Economics
- Advertising


## Work-Based Learning and Expanded Learning Opportunities

| Exploration Activities | Work-Based Learning <br> Activities |
| :--- | :--- |
| -Participate in <br> Business | - Intern with a local |
| Professionals of | marketing firm |
| America, Future | Shadow a real estate |
| Busines Leaders of | agent |
| America, or DECA | Operate a school <br> store on campus |

## Industry-Based Certifications

- Certified Insurance Service Representative
- Entrepreneurship and Small Business
- Facebook Digital Marketing Associate Certification
- Real Estate Sales Agent License
- Retail Merchandising - Job Ready
- Student Social Media Marketing Certification



## Aligned Occupations

| Occupations | Median Wage | Annual Openings | \% Growth |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Marketing Research Analysts and Marketing Specialists | $\$ 70,346$ | 4,664 | $40 \%$ |
| Insurance Sales Agent | $\$ 43,181$ | 5,886 | $30 \%$ |
| First-Line Supervisors of Retail Sales Workers | $\$ 72,550$ | 2,826 | $15 \%$ |
| Wholesale and Retail Buyers | $\$ 51,106$ | 1,229 | $19 \%$ |

# Marketing \& Sales Course Information 

## Level 1

7764 Principles of Business, Marketing, and Finance (Grades 9-12, 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID\# 13011200
In Principles of Business, Marketing, and Finance, students gain knowledge and skills in economies and private enterprise systems, the impact of global business, marketing of goods and services, advertising, and product pricing. Students analyze the sales process and financial management principles. This course allows students to reinforce, apply, and transfer academic knowledge and skills to a variety of interesting and relevant activities, problems and settings in business, marketing, and finance.

## Level 2

7765 Social Media Marketing (Grade 10-11; $1 / 2$ Credit)
SERVICE ID\# 13034650 Co Requisite: 7766 Virtual Business
Social Media Marketing is designed to look at the rise of social media and how marketers are integrating social media tools in their overall marketing strategy. The course will investigate how the marketing community measures success in the new world of social media. Students will manage a successful social media presence for an organization, understand techniques for gaining customer and consumer buy-in to achieve marketing goals, and properly select social media platforms to engage consumers and monitor and measure the results of these efforts. Prerequisite: Principles of Business, Marketing, and Finance

7766 Virtual Business(Grades 10-11; 1/2 Credit)
SERVICE ID\# 13012000

## Co Requisite: 7765 Social Media Marketing

Virtual Business is designed for students to start a virtual business by creating a web presence, conducting online and off-line marketing, examining contracts appropriate for an online business, and demonstrating project-management skills. Students will also demonstrate book-keeping skills for a virtual business, maintain business records, and understand legal issues associated with a virtual business. Prerequisite: Principles of Business, Marketing, and Finance

## Level 3

7856 Advanced Marketing (Grades 11-12; 2 Credits)
SERVICE ID\# 13034700
Students will run the 409stingstore plus create and apply marketing, accounting, purchasing, web development skills in this 2 -hour class. Advanced Marketing is a series of dynamic activities that focus on the customer to generate a profitable exchange. Students gain knowledge and skills that help them to be proficient in one or more of the marketing functional areas associated with distribution, financing, marketing information management, pricing, product planning, promotion, purchasing, risk management, and selling skills. Students integrate skills from academic subjects, information technology, interpersonal communication, and management training to make responsible decisions. Prerequisite: Social Medi Marketing and Virtual Business

## Level 4

7769 Practicum in Entrepreneurship (Grade 12; 2 Credits)
SERVICE ID\# N1303425
Students will learn the principles necessary to begin and operate a business. The primary focus of the course is to help students understand the process of analyzing a business opportunity, preparing a business plan, determining feasibility of an idea using research, and developing a plan to organize and promote the business and its products and services. Prerequisite: Advanced Marketing


## Education and Training

 Career ClusterThe Education and Training Career Cluster focuses on planning, managing, and providing education and training services and related learning support services. All parts of courses are designed to introduce learners to the various careers available within the Education and Training career cluster.

## Teaching and Training

 Statewide Program of Study
## Offered at: LMHS and TCHS



The Teaching and Training program of study prepares CTE learners for careers related to teaching, instruction, and creation of instructional and enrichment materials. The program of study introduces CTE learners to a wide variety of student groups and their corresponding needs. It familiarizes them with the processes for developing curriculum, coordinating educational content, and coaching groups and individuals.

## Secondary Courses for High School Credit Level 1

- Principles of Education and Training


## Level 2

- Human Growth and Development


## Level 3

- Instructional Practices


## Level 4

- Practicum in Education and Training


## Postsecondary Opportunities

## Associates Degrees

- Teacher Education
- Education, General (or specific subject area)
- Special Education
- Health and Physical Education/Fitness


## Bachelor's Degrees

- Bilingual and Multilingual Education
- Education, General (or specific subject area)
- Special Education
- Health and Physical Education/Fitness


## Master's, Doctoral, and Professional Degrees

- Instruction and Learning
- Educational Leadership and Administration, General
- Special Education
- Social and Philosophical Foundations of Education


## Work-Based Learning and Expanded Learning Opportunities

| Exploration Activities | Work-Based Learning <br> Activities |
| :---: | :---: |

- Participate in the Texas Association of Future Educators or Family, Career, and Community Leaders of America
- Teach a community education class
- Intern as a teaching assistant or tutor
- Serve as a camp counselor

Industry-Based Certifications

- Educational Aide I



## Aligned Occupations

| Occupations |
| :--- |
| Adult Basic and Secondary Education and Literacy Teachers and <br> Instructors |
| Middle School Teachers, Except Special and Career/Technical <br> Education |
| Career and Technical Education Teachers, Secondary School |
| Special Education Teachers, Secondary School |


| Median Wage | Annual Openings | \% Growth |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\$ 48,069$ | 862 | $17 \%$ |
| $\$ 54,510$ | 6,407 | $15 \%$ |
| $\$ 56,360$ | 719 | $9 \%$ |
| $\$ 56,720$ | 980 | $18 \%$ |

Successful completion of the Teaching and Training program of study will fulfill requirements of the Public Service endorsement. Revised - August 2022

## Level 1

7700 Principles of Education and Training (Grades 9-12: 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID\# 13014200
The Principles of Education and Training course is designed to introduce students to the various careers available within the education and training career cluster. Students use self-knowledge and educational and career information to analyze various careers within the education and training career cluster. Students will also gain an understanding of the basic knowledge and skills essential to teaching inside the classroom. Students will develop a plan to job shadow and intern at a field site school.

## Level 2

7703 Human Growth and Development (Grades 10-12; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID\# 13014300
Human Growth and Development is an examination of human development across the lifespan with emphasis on research, theoretical perspectives, and common physical, cognitive, emotional, and social developmental milestones. The course covers material that is generally taught in a postsecondary, one-semester introductory course in developmental psychology or human development. Prerequisite: Principles of Education and Training

## Level 3

## 7702 Instructional Practices in Education and Training (Ready, Set, Teach I) (Grades 11-12; 2 credits) SERVICE ID\# 13014400

The primary objective of Instructional Practices in Education and Training (Ready, Set, Teach) is to develop background knowledge of child and adolescent developmental principles as well as principles of effective teaching practices. Students will under the direction of a family and consumer science teacher and a mentoring teacher in direct instructional roles. Students will plan direct individualized instruction and group activities, prepare instructional materials and complete other responsibilities of classroom teachers. Students will engage in applications of principles/practices in the classroom. This course not only offers direct field experience but is a fun hands-on way to explore the career field of education. Prerequisite: Human Growth and Development

## Level 4

7707 Practicum in Education and Training (Ready, Set, Teach II) (Grade 12; 2 credits)
SERVICE ID\# 13014500
Practicum in Education and Training (Ready, Set, Teach II) is a field-based internship that provides students background knowledge of child and adolescent development principles as well as principles of effective teaching and training practices. Students in the course work under the joint direction and supervision of both a Family and consumer Science teacher and educators in direct instructional roles with elementary, middle school, and high school-aged students. Students learn to plan and direct individualized instruction and group activities, prepare instructional materials, assist with record keeping, make physical arrangements, and complete other responsibilities of classroom teachers, trainers, paraprofessionals, or other educational personnel. Prerequisite: Instructional Practices in Education and Training

## Health Science Career Cluster

The Health Science Career Cluster focuses on planning, managing, and providing therapeutic services, diagnostics services, health informatics, support services, and biotechnology research and development. To pursue a career in the health science industry, students should learn to reason, think critically, make decisions, solve problems, communicate effectively, and work well with others.

# Healthcare Therapeutic Statewide Program of Study 

## Offered at: LMHS \& TCHS



The Healthcare Therapeutic program of study introduces students to occupations and educational opportunities related to diagnosing and treating acute, episodic, or chronic illness independently or as part of a healthcare team. This program of study also includes an introduction to the opportunities associated with providing treatment and counsel to patients as well as rehabilitative programs that help build or restore daily living skills to persons with disabilities or developmental delays.

## Secondary Courses for High School Credit Level 1

- Medical Terminology


## Level2

- Principles of Health Science


## Level 3

- Health Science Clinical (Required)
- Anatomy and Physiology (Recommended)


## Level4

- Practicum in Health Science (Required)
- Medical Microbiology (Recommended)


## Work-Based Learning and Expanded Learning Opportunities

| Exploration Activities | Work-Based Learning <br> Activities |
| :--- | :--- |
| - Participate in SkillsUSA or | -Volunteer at a community <br> wellness center, hospital, <br> Health Occupation <br> Students of America |
| assisted living, or nursing <br> home |  |

## Industry-Based Certifications

- Certified Nurse Aide (CNA)
- Patient Care Technician
- CPR



## Postsecondary Opportunities

## Associates Degrees

- Dental Hygienist
- Medical/Clinical Assistant

Bachelor's Degrees

- Dental Hygienist

Master's, Doctoral, and Professional Degrees

- Dentist
- Physician Assistant
- Family and General Practitioners
- Pharmacist

Aligned Occupations

| Occupations |
| :--- |
| Medical Assistants |
| Surgical Technologists |
| Dental Hygienists |
| Physicians and Surgeons |


| Median Wage | Annual Openings | \% Growth |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\$ 29,598$ | 8,862 | $30 \%$ |
| $\$ 45,032$ | 1,150 | $20 \%$ |
| $\$ 73,507$ | 1,353 | $38 \%$ |
| $\$ 213,071$ | 1,151 | $30 \%$ |

Successful completion of the Healthcare Therapeutic program of study will fulfill requirements of a Public Service endorsement or STEM endorsement if the math and science requirements are met. Revised - August 2022

## Level 1

7745 Medical Terminology (Grades 9-10; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID\# 13020300
This course is designed to introduce students to the structure of medical terms, including prefixes, suffixes, word roots, combining forms, and singular and plural forms, plus medical abbreviations and acronyms. The course allows students to achieve comprehension of medical vocabulary appropriate to medical procedures, human anatomy and physiology, and pathophysiology.

## Level 2

7735 Principles of Health Science (HST I) (Grades 10-11; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID\# 13020200
This is the first of a sequence of courses offered in the Health Science Technology Career Tech Program, which prepares the student for a career as a health care professional. Students will learn leadership skills, safety skills in health care setting, health care systems, Anatomy and physiology, professionalism, overview of careers in the health care field, as well as Life stages. Students will be certified with health care provider CPR as well. Prerequisite: Medical Terminology and Biology or IPC

## Level 3

7830 Health Science Clinicals (Grades 11-12; 2 Credits) (Required)
SERVICE ID\# 13020410
This level three course is designed to allow students to explore a vast number of health careers \& shadow health care professionals in the following clinical settings at Mainland Medical Center: nursing, physical and occupational therapy, radiology, pharmacy, occupational medicine, dietary, hyperbaric medicine, sterile processing, and medical laboratory and more. 3 hours each week are in classroom lecture, discussion, and skills training. There are student fees that are required for the clinical rotations. A uniform fee of $\$ 48$ and a clinical lab fee of $\$ 42.00$. Prerequisite: Principles of Health Science and $\mathbf{2}$ Science credits including Biology

## 7742 Anatomy and Physiology (A\&P) (Grade 12, 1 Credit) (Recommended)

SERVICE ID\# 13020600
Students conduct field and laboratory investigations, use scientific methods during investigations, and make informed decisions using critical thinking and scientific problem-solving. Topics will be presented through the integration of biology, chemistry, and physics. Students will study the structures and functions of the human body and body systems. Students will investigate the body's responses to forces, maintenance of homeostasis, electrical interactions, transport systems, and energy systems. Outside research will be required. This course will satisfy the 3rd or 4th Science graduation requirement. Weighted points will be awarded. Prerequisite: Biology and a second Science credit

## Level 4

7737 Practicum in Health Science (Grade 12; 2 Credits) (Required)
SERVICE ID\# 13020500
This Level four course is an occupation specific course designed to provide knowledge and skills for post-secondary education in health careers. Students develop advanced clinical skills needed for employment in the health care industry. Six hours each week are in clinical experience in a health care community setting and three hours each week are in the classroom. The classroom phase will include medical terminology where students will learn the "language of medicine." Students acquire word building skills by relating terms to body systems. ${ }^{* *}$ Students must have own transportation for this course. ** Uniforms are required and are worn during clinical rotations and field trips. There is a student clinical fee of $\$ 42.00$ that is required to participate in the Practicum of Health Science class. Additional fees may be required to obtain a health science certification. Weighted points will be awarded. Prerequisite: Health Science Theory and 3 Science credits including Biology

7715 Medical Microbiology (Grade 10-12; 1 Credit) (Recommended)
SERVICE ID\# 13020700
The Medical Microbiology course is designed to explore the microbial world, studying topics such as pathogenic and non-pathogenic microorganisms, laboratory procedures, identifying microorganisms, drug resistant organisms, and emerging diseases. Students must meet the $40 \%$ laboratory and fieldwork requirement. This course satisfies a high school science graduation requirement. Prerequisite: Biology and Chemistry

## Healthcare Therapeutic- Pharmacology Statewide Program of Study

## Offered at: TCHS



The Healthcare Therapeutic program of study introduces students to occupations and educational opportunities related to diagnosing and treating acute, episodic, or chronic illness independently or as part of a healthcare team. This program of study also includes an introduction to the opportunities associated with providing treatment and counsel to patients as well as rehabilitative programs that help build or restore daily living skills to persons with disabilities or developmental delays.

## Secondary Courses for High School Credit Level 1

- Medical Terminology


## Level 2

- Principles of Health Science


## Level 3

- Health Science Theory (Required) AND
- Pharmacology (Required)
- Anatomy and Physiology (Recommended)


## Level 4

- Practicum in Health Science (Required)
- Medical Microbiology (Recommended)


## Postsecondary Opportunities

## Associates Degrees

- Dental Hygienist
- Medical/Clinical Assistant


## Bachelor's Degrees

## - Dental Hygienist

Master's, Doctoral, and Professional Degrees

- Dentist
- Physician Assistant
- Family and General Practitioners
- Pharmacist


## Aligned Occupations

| Occupations |
| :--- |
| Medical Assistants |
| Surgical Technologists |
| Dental Hygienists |
| Physicians and Surgeons |


| Median Wage | Annual Openings | \% Growth |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\$ 29,598$ | 8,862 | $30 \%$ |
| $\$ 45,032$ | 1,150 | $20 \%$ |
| $\$ 73,507$ | 1,353 | $38 \%$ |
| $\$ 213,071$ | 1,151 | $30 \%$ |

Successful completion of the Healthcare Therapeutic program of study will fulfill requirements of a Public Service endorsement or STEM endorsement if the math and science requirements are met. Revised - August 2022

## Level 1

7745 Medical Terminology (Grades 9-10; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID\# 13020300
This course is designed to introduce students to the structure of medical terms, including prefixes, suffixes, word roots, combining forms, and singular and plural forms, plus medical abbreviations and acronyms. The course allows students to achieve comprehension of medical vocabulary appropriate to medical procedures, human anatomy and physiology, and pathophysiology.

## Level 2

7735 Principles of Health Science (HST I) (Grades 10-11; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID\# 13020200
This is the first of a sequence of courses offered in the Health Science Technology Career Tech Program, which prepares the student for a career as a health care professional. Students will learn leadership skills, safety skills in health care setting, health care systems, Anatomy and physiology, professionalism, overview of careers in the health care field, as well as Life stages. Students will be certified with health care provider CPR as well. Prerequisite: Medical Terminology and Biology or IPC

## Level 3

7829 Health Science Theory (Grades 11-12; 1 Credit 1st Semester)
SERVICE ID\# 13020400 Co requisite: 7827 Pharmacology
The Health Science Theory course is designed to provide for the development of advanced knowledge and skills related to a wide variety of health careers. Students will employ hands-on experiences for continued knowledge and skill development. Prerequisite: Principles of Health Science, Biology and Chemistry

## 7827 Pharmacology (Grade 11-12; 1 Credit 2nd Semester)

SERVICE ID\# 13020950

## Co requisite: 7829 Health Science Theory

The Pharmacology course is designed to study how natural and synthetic chemical agents such as drugs affect biological systems. Knowledge of the properties of therapeutic agents is vital in providing quality health care. Students will also obtain knowledge of medication safety, laws, terminology, pharmacy mathematics and duties. It is an ever-changing, growing body of information that continually demands greater amounts of time and education from health care workers. Prerequisite: Principles of Health Science, Biology and Chemistry

7742 Anatomy and Physiology (A\&P) (Grade 12, 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID\# 13020600
Students conduct field and laboratory investigations, use scientific methods during investigations, and make informed decisions using critical thinking and scientific problem-solving. Topics will be presented through the integration of biology, chemistry, and physics. Students will study the structures and functions of the human body and body systems. Students will investigate the body's responses to forces, maintenance of homeostasis, electrical interactions, transport systems, and energy systems. Outside research will be required. This course will satisfy the 3rd or 4th Science graduation requirement. Weighted points will be awarded. Prerequisite: Biology and a second Science credit

## Level 4

7833 Practicum in Health Science (Pharmacy Technician) (Grade 12; 2 Credits)
SERVICE ID\# 13020500
This Level three course is an occupation specific course designed to provide knowledge and skills for postsecondary education in health careers. Students develop advanced clinical skills needed for employment in the health care industry. Six hours each week are in a pharmacy clinical experience in a health care community setting and three hours each week are in the classroom. The classroom phase will include learning medications, federal law requirements, patient safety and quality assurance, and order entry processing. **Students must have own transportation for this course. ${ }^{* *}$ Uniforms are required and are worn during clinical rotations and field trips. There will be fees associated with this program. Prerequisite: Health Science Theory and $\mathbf{3}$ credits in Science including Biology

## 7715 Medical Microbiology (Grade 10-12; 1 Credit)

SERVICE ID\# 13020700
The Medical Microbiology course is designed to explore the microbial world, studying topics such as pathogenic and non-pathogenic microorganisms, laboratory procedures, identifying microorganisms, drug resistant organisms, and emerging diseases. Students must meet the $40 \%$ laboratory and fieldwork requirement. This course satisfies a high school science graduation requirement. Prerequisite:
Biology and Chemistry

## Hospitality and Tourism Career Cluster

The Hospitality and Tourism Career Cluster focuses on the management, marketing, and operations of restaurants and other food/beverage services, lodging, attractions, recreation events, and travel-related services. Students acquire knowledge and skills focusing on communication, time management, and customer service that meet industry standards. Students will explore the history of the hospitality and tourism industry and examine characteristics needed for success.

## Offered at: LMHS and TCHS



The Culinary Arts program of study introduces CTE learners to occupations and educational opportunities related to the planning, directing, or coordinating activities of a food and beverage organization or department. This program of study also explores opportunities involved in directing and participating in the preparation and cooking of food.

## Secondary Courses for High School Credit Level 1

- Business Information Management I


## Level 2

- Culinary Arts


## Level 3

- Advanced Culinary Arts


## Level 4

- Practicum in Culinary Arts


## Work-Based Learning and Expanded Learning Opportunities

| Exploration Activities | Work-Based Learning |
| :---: | :---: |

- Participate in Family, Career, and Community Leaders of America, SkillsUSA, American Culinary Federation, or the Texas Restaurant Association


## Industry-Based Certifications

- ServSafe Handler
- ServSafe Manager



## Postsecondary Opportunities

## Associates Degrees

- Hotel and Restaurant Management
- Restaurant Culinary and Catering Management
- Hospitality Administration/ Management, General
- Culinary Arts/Chef Training


## Bachelor's Degrees

- Hotel and Restaurant Management
- Food Service Systems Administration/ Management
- Hospitality Administration/ Management, General
- Culinary Science and Food Service Management


## Master's, Doctoral, and Professional Degrees

- Hotel and Restaurant Management
- Food Service Systems Administration/ Management
- Hospitality Administration/ Management, General
- Business Administration Management, General


## Aligned Occupations

| Occupations |
| :--- |
| Food and Beverage Managers |
| Chef and Head Cooks |
| Food Science Technicians |


| Median Wage | Annual Openings |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\$ 55,619$ | 1,561 |
| $\$ 43,285$ | 1,366 |
| $\$ 34,382$ | 236 |
|  |  |

## Level 1

7767 Business Information Management I (Grades 9-12; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID\# 13011400
In Business Information Management I, students implement personal and interpersonal skills to strengthen individual performance in the workplace and in society and make a successful transition to the workforce and postsecondary education. Students apply technical skills to address business applications of emerging technologies, create word-processing documents, develop a spreadsheet, formulate a database, and make an electronic presentation using appropriate software.

## Level 2

7713 Culinary Arts (Grades 10-12; 2 Credits)
SERVICE ID\# 13022600
Culinary Arts begins with the fundamentals and principles of the art of cooking and the science of baking and includes management and production skills and techniques. Students can pursue a national sanitation certification, a Texas culinary specialist certification, or any other appropriate industry certification. This course may be offered as a laboratory-based or internship course.

Level 3
7717 Advanced Culinary Arts (Grades 11-12; 2 Credits)
SERVICE ID\# 13022650
Advanced Culinary Arts will extend content and enhance skills introduced in Culinary Arts by in-depth instruction of industry-driven standards to prepare students for success in higher education, certifications, and/or immediate employment. Prerequisite: Culinary Arts

## Level 4

7810 Practicum in Culinary Arts (Grade 12; 2 Credits)
SERVICE ID\# 13022700
Practicum in Culinary Arts is a unique practicum that provides occupationally specific opportunities for students to participate in a learning experience that combines classroom instruction with actual business and industry career experiences. Practicum in Culinary Arts integrates academic and career and technical education; provides more interdisciplinary instruction; and supports strong partnerships among schools, businesses, and community institutions with the goal of preparing students with a variety of skills in a fast-changing culinary art-based workplace. Prerequisite: Advanced Culinary Arts

# Lodging and Resort Management (Hospitality) Statewide Program of Study 

# Offered at: TCHS 



The Lodging and Resort Management program of study introduces CTE learners to occupations and educational opportunities related to the logistical and operational management of lodging and resorts. This program of study also explores opportunities related to human resources, financial analysis, and marketing.

## Secondary Courses for High School Credit Level 1

- Principles of Hospitality and Tourism


## Level 2

- Hotel Management


## Level 3

- Hospitality Services


## Level 4

- Practicum in Hospitality Services


## Work-Based Learning and Expanded Learning Opportunities

| Exploration Activities | Work-Based Learning <br> Activities |
| :--- | :--- |
| - Participate in | -Intern at a resort or <br> Family, Career, and <br> lodging property |
| Community <br> Leaders of America <br> or the American | -Work at a hotel, <br> summer camp, or <br> theme park |

## Industry-Based Certifications

- Certified Tourism Ambassador
- Servsafe Handler
- Servsafe Manager
- Hospitality Management- Lodging-Job Ready
- Texas Friendly Hospitality Ambassador


Master's, Doctoral, and Professional Degrees

- Hospitality Administration/ Management, General
- Business Administration and Management, General
- Hospitality Administration
- Marketing/ Management, General


## Postsecondary Opportunities

## Associates Degrees

- Hotel/Motel Administration/ Management
- Business Administration and Management, General
- Tourism and Travel Services Management
- Business Administration and Management


## Bachelor's Degrees

- Hospitality Administration/ Management, General
- Business Administration and Management, General
- Hotel and Restaurant Management
- Marketing/ Management, General


## Aligned Occupations

## Level 1

## 7800 Principles of Hospitality and Tourism (Grades 9-12: 1 Credit)

SERVICE ID\# 13022200
The hospitality and tourism industry encompasses lodging; travel and tourism; recreation, amusements, attractions, and resorts; and restaurants and food beverage service. The hospitality and tourism industry maintains the largest national employment base in the private sector. Students use knowledge and skills that meet industry standards to function effectively in various positions within this multifaceted industry.

## Level 2

7811 Hotel Management (Grades 10-12; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID\# 13022300
Hotel Management focuses on the knowledge and skills needed to pursue staff and management positions available in the hotel industry. This in-depth study of the lodging industry includes departments within a hotel such as front desk, food and beverage, housekeeping, maintenance, human resources, and accounting. This course will focus on, but not be limited to, professional communication, leadership, management, human resources, technology, and accounting. Prerequisite: Principles of Hospitality and Tourism

Level 3
7701 Hospitality Services (Grades 10-12; 2 Credits)
SERVICE ID\# 13022800
The hospitality and tourism industry encompasses lodging; travel and tourism; recreation, amusements, attractions, and resorts; restaurants and food/beverage services. The hospitality and tourism industry maintains the largest national employment base in the private sector. Students use knowledge and skills that meet industry standards to function effectively in various positions within this multifaceted industry. Hospitality Services provides students with preparation to pursue high-demand and high-skill careers in hospitality related industries. Prerequisite: Hotel Management

## Level 4

7705 Practicum in Hospitality Services (Grade 12; 2 Credits)
SERVICE ID\# 13022900
Practicum in Hospitality Services is a unique practicum experience to provide opportunities for students to participate in a learning experience that combines classroom instruction with actual business and industry career experiences. Practicum in Hospitality Services integrates academic and career and technical education; provides more interdisciplinary instruction; and supports strong partnerships among schools, businesses, and community institutions with the goal of preparing students with a variety of skills in a fast-changing culinary art based workplace. Students are taught employability skills, including job-specific skills applicable to their training plan, job interview techniques, communication skills, financial and budget activities, human relations, and portfolio development. Practicum in Hospitality Services is relevant and rigorous, supports student attainment of academic and technical standards, and effectively prepares students for college and career success.
Prerequisite: Hospitality Services


## Human Services Career Cluster

The Human Services Career Cluster focuses on preparing individuals for employment in career pathways that relate to families and human needs such as counseling and mental health services, family and community services, personal care services, and consumer services.

# Cosmetology and Personal Care Services Regional Program of Study 

## Offered at: LMHS and TCHS



The Cosmetology and Personal Care Services regional program of study introduces CTE learners to knowledge and skills related to providing beauty and personal care services. CTE concentrators may learn about or practice managing personal care facilities and coordinating or supervising personal service workers.

## Secondary Courses for High School Credit Level 1

- Business Information Management I


## Level 2

- Introduction to Cosmetology


## Level 3

- Cosmetology I/Lab


## Level 4

- Cosmetology II/Lab


## Postsecondary Opportunities

## Certificate/License

- Certified Aesthetic Laser Operator
- Cosmetologist
- Certified Spa Supervisor
- Nail Technician/Specialist and Manicurist


## Associates Degrees

- Cosmetology/Cosmetologist, General
- Aesthetician/Esthetician and Skin Care Specialist
- Salon/Beauty Salon Management/Manager
- Cosmetology, Barber/Styling, and Nail Instructor


## Work-Based Learning and

 Expanded Learning OpportunitiesExploration Activities | Work-Based Learning |
| :---: |
| Activities |

- Participate in TIVA or SkillsUSA
- Job shadow a cosmetologist
- Work part-time at a salon, spa, or barbershop


## Industry-Based Certifications

- Cosmetology Operator License
- Eyelash Extension
- Hair Weaving


| Occupations |
| :--- |
| First-Line Supervisors of Personal Service Workers |
| Barbers |
| Hairdressers, Hairstylists, and Cosmetologists |
| Manicurists and Pedicurists |
| Shampooers |
| Skincare Specialists |


| Median Wage | Annual Openings | \% Growt |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\$ 36,941$ | 1,634 | $24 \%$ |
| $\$ 28,267$ | 348 | $14 \%$ |
| $\$ 21,507$ | 3,489 | $22 \%$ |
| $\$ 21,715$ | 418 | $45 \%$ |
| $\$ 18,720$ | 139 | $24 \%$ |
| $\$ 26,437$ | 637 | $22 \%$ |

Successful completion of the Cosmetology and Personal Care Services regional program of study will fulfill requirements of the Public Service endorsement. Revised - August 2022

## Level 1

7767 Business Information Management I (Grades 9-12; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID\# 13011400
In Business Information Management I, students implement personal and interpersonal skills to strengthen individual performance in the workplace and in society and make a successful transition to the workforce and postsecondary education. Students apply technical skills to address business applications of emerging technologies, create word-processing documents, develop a spreadsheet, formulate a database, and make an electronic presentation using appropriate software.

## Level 2

## 7780 Introduction to Cosmetology (Grades 10; 1 Credit)

SERVICE ID\# 13025100
In Introduction to Cosmetology, students explore careers in the cosmetology industry. To prepare for success, students must have academic and technical knowledge and skills relative to the industry. Students may begin to earn hours toward state licensing requirements. Students will be required to purchase the TDLR permit and a small fee for supplies.

## Level 3

7781 Cosmetology I/Lab (Grade 11; 3 Credits)
SERVICE ID\# 13025210
Cosmetology I is the first phase of a two-year program. Students are trained in all phases of Cosmetology. This class prepares students to take a state exam so they can earn a Cosmetology license. Students are required to sign up and be approved for the class and attend a parent meeting. There is a fee for this class and it is recommended to let your counselor know in the 9th grade if you plan to enroll in this class.
Prerequisite: Introduction to Cosmetology
Level 4

## 7782 Cosmetology II/Lab (Grade 12; 3 Credits)

SERVICE ID\# 13025310
Cosmetology II is a continuation of Cosmetology I. Students are taught employability skills and work on clients in a real salon setting. Upon completion of the program requirements and meeting the required hours, students will be given the opportunity to take the state board licensure examination. The school will pay for the students to take their exam. A $\$ 60.00$ deposit is required from the student and will be returned when the student takes the exam. Licensed students can go directly in a salon for employability. Advanced technical classes are offered to students to better prepare them for employability. Students are required to pay for the following: Advanced class-price of products for class. Prerequisite: Cosmetology I

# Cosmetology and Personal Care Services- Barbering Regional Program of Study 

## Offered at: LMHS



The Cosmetology and Personal Care Services regional program of study introduces CTE learners to knowledge and skills related to providing beauty and personal care services. CTE concentrators may learn about or practice managing personal care facilities and coordinating or supervising personal service workers.

## Secondary Courses for High School Credit Level 1

- Business Information Management I


## Level 2

- Introduction to Cosmetology (Barbering)


## Level 3

- Barbering 1


## Level 4

- Barbering II


## Industry-Based Certifications

- Barber Operating License


## Postsecondary Opportunities

## Certificate/License

- Certified Aesthetic Laser Operator
- Cosmetologist
- Certified Spa Supervisor
- Nail Technician/Specialist and Manicurist


## Associates Degrees

- Cosmetology/Cosmetologist, General
- Aesthetician/Esthetician and Skin Care Specialist
- Salon/Beauty Salon Management/Manager
- Cosmetology, Barber/Styling, and Nail Instructor


## Aligned Occupations

| Occupations | Median Wage | Annual Openings | \% Growth |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| First-Line Supervisors of Personal Service Workers | $\$ 36,941$ | 1,634 | $24 \%$ |
| Barbers | $\$ 28,267$ | 348 | $14 \%$ |
| Hairdressers, Hairstylists, and Cosmetologists | $\$ 21,507$ | 3,489 | $22 \%$ |
| Manicurists and Pedicurists | $\$ 21,715$ | 418 | $45 \%$ |
| Shampooers | $\$ 18,720$ | 139 | $24 \%$ |
| Skincare Specialists | $\$ 26,437$ | 637 | $22 \%$ |

## Cosmetology and Personal Care Services <br> Course Information

Level 1
7767 Business Information Management I (Grades 9-12; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID\# 13011400
In Business Information Management I, students implement personal and interpersonal skills to strengthen individual performance in the workplace and in society and make a successful transition to the workforce and postsecondary education. Students apply technical skills to address business applications of emerging technologies, create word-processing documents, develop a spreadsheet, formulate a database, and make an electronic presentation using appropriate software.

Level 2

## 7886 Introduction to Barbering (Grades 10; 1 Credit)

SERVICE ID\# 13025100
In Introduction to Cosmetology, students explore careers in the cosmetology industry. To prepare for success, students must have academic and technical knowledge and skills relative to the industry. Students may begin to earn hours toward state licensing requirements. Students will be required to purchase the TDLR permit and a small fee for supplies.

## Level 3

7887 Barbering I (Grades 10-12; 3 Credits)
SERVICE ID\# N1302534
Barbering is an extended course of study that enables students to become licensed barbers through Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation (TDLR). Barbering is one program of study that allows students to earn an industry certificate that launches them into a professional career immediately, yet also specifies rigorous core curricula that prepares the student to be successful in a post-secondary learning environment. Prerequisite: Introduction to Barbering

## Level 4

7888 Barbering II (Grades 10-12: 3 Credits) NEW for the 2024-2025 school year!
SERVICE ID\# N1302535
Barbering is an extended course of study that enables students to become licensed barbers through Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation (TDLR). Barbering is one program of study that allows students to earn an industry certificate that launches them into a professional career immediately, yet also specifies rigorous core curricula that prepares the student to be successful in a post-secondary learning environment. Prerequisite: Barbering I

## Law and Public Service Career Cluster

The Law and Public Service Career Cluster focuses on planning, managing, and providing legal services, public safety, protective services, and homeland security, including professional and technical support services. Students will examine the roles and responsibilities of police, courts, corrections, private security, and fire and emergency services.

## Law Enforcement

 Statewide Program of Study
## Offered at: <br> LMHS and TCHS



The Law Enforcement program of study teaches CTE learners about the development of, adherence to, and protection of various branches of law. Students will learn how to appropriately and legally respond to breaches in the law according to statutory rules and regulations as well as investigate how and why the breaches occurred.

## Secondary Courses for High School Credit Level 1

- Principles of Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security


## Level 2

- Law Enforcement I


## Level 3

- Law Enforcement II


## Level 4

- Practicum in Law, Public Safety Corrections, and Security (Required)
- Forensic Science (Recommended)


## Postsecondary Opportunities

Associates Degrees

- Criminal Justice/Safety Studies/Law
- Enforcement Administration
- Criminal Justice/Police Science
- Corrections
- Criminalistics and Criminal Science


## Bachelor's Degrees

- Criminal Justice/Safety Studies/Law
- Enforcement Administration
- Criminal Justice/Police Science
- Juvenile Corrections
- Cyber/Computer Forensics and Counterterrorism


## Master's, Doctoral, and Professional Degrees

- Criminal Justice/Safety Studies/Law
- Enforcement Administration
- Natural Resources
- Law Enforcement and Protective Services


## Aligned Occupations

| Occupations |
| :--- |
| Police and Sheriff's Patrol Officers |
| Probation Officers and Correctional Treatment Officers |
| Correctional Officers and Jailers |
| Immigration and Customs Inspectors |
| First-Line Supervisors of Police and Detectives |


| Median Wage | Annual Openings | \% Growth |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\$ 60,112$ | 5,241 | $13 \%$ |
| $\$ 44,054$ | 793 | $9 \%$ |
| $\$ 40,186$ | 4,683 | $9 \%$ |
| $\$ 78,104$ | 1,236 | $9 \%$ |
| $\$ 91,312$ | 253 | $25 \%$ |

Successful completion of the Law and Public Service program of study will fulfill requirements of the Public Service endorsement. Revised - August 2022

Level 1
7834 Principles of Law, Public Safety, Corrections, \& Security (Grades 9-10; 1 Credit) SERVICE ID\# 13029200 Principles of Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security introduces students to professions in law enforcement, protective services, corrections, firefighting, and emergency management services. Students will examine the roles and responsibilities of police, courts, corrections, private security, and protective agencies of fire and emergency services. The course provides students with an overview of the skills necessary for careers in law enforcement, fire service, protective services, and corrections.

## Level 2

7835 Law Enforcement I (Grades 10-12; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID\# 13029300
Law Enforcement I is an overview of the history, organization, and functions of local, state, and federal law enforcement. Students will understand the role of constitutional law at local, state, and federal levels; the U.S. legal system; criminal law; and law enforcement terminology and the classification and elements of crime. Prerequisite: Principles of Law, Public Safety, Corrections \& Security

## Level 3

7836 Law Enforcement II (Grades 11-12; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID\# 13029400
Law Enforcement II provides the knowledge and skills necessary to prepare for a career in law enforcement. Students will understand ethical and legal responsibilities, patrol procedures, first responder roles, telecommunications, emergency equipment operations, and courtroom testimony. Prerequisite: Law Enforcement I

Level 4
7837 Practicum in Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security (Grades 11-12; 2 Credits) (Required)
NEW for the 2024-2025 school year!
SERVICE ID\# 13030100
The practicum course is designed to give students supervised practical application of previously studied knowledge and skills in law, public safety, corrections, and security. Practicum experiences can occur in a variety of locations appropriate to the nature and level of experience. Prerequisite: Law Enforcement II

## 7828 Forensic Science (Grades 11-12; 1 Credit) (Recommended)

SERVICE ID\# 13029500
This course uses a structured and scientific approach to the investigation of crimes and the psychology of criminal behavior. Students will learn terminology and investigative procedures related to crime scene, questioning, interviewing, criminal behavior characteristics, truth detection, and scientific procedures used to solve crimes. Using scientific methods, students will collect and analyze evidence through case studies and simulated crime scenes. Students will learn the history, legal aspects, and career options for forensic science. Outside research will be required. Students will be required to maintain a bound composition notebook. This course satisfies a Science credit requirement for the Foundation High School Program. Prerequisite: Biology and Chemistry

## Emergency Services

## Statewide Program of Study

## Offered at: <br> LMHS and TCHS



The Emergency Services program of study focuses on training CTE learners to respond to emergency situations, such as medical emergencies and fire-based emergencies. Students will learn how to prevent emergencies, respond appropriately and in accordance with rules and regulations during crises, and investigate and delineate the source of the emergency.

## Secondary Courses for High School Credit Level 1

- Principles of Fire Academy


## Level 2

- Medical Terminology (Dual Credit)


## Level 3

- Firefighter I


## Level 4

- Firefighter II (Dual Credit)

AND

- Fire Academy Practicum (Dual Credit)

Postsecondary Opportunities
Associates Degrees

- Emergency Medical Technology/Technician (EMT Paramedic)
- Fire Prevention and Safety Technology/Technician
- Fire Science/Firefighting

Bachelor's Degrees

- Emergency Medical Technology/Technician (EMT Paramedic)
- Natural Resources Law Enforcement and Protective Services


## Work-Based Learning and Expanded Learning Opportunities

| Exploration Activities | Work-Based Learning Activities |
| :---: | :---: |
| - Attend local emergency awareness events <br> - Join the Texas Public Service Association | - Volunteer at a hospital or a fire station |

## Industry-Based Certifications

- Basic Structure Fire Protection
- CPR


Aligned Occupations

| Occupations | Median Wage | Annual Openings | \% Growth |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Firefighters | $\$ 64,283$ | 2,309 | $13 \%$ |
| Fire Inspectors and Investigators | $\$ 54,787$ | 161 | $14 \%$ |
| Emergency Medical Technicians | $\$ 34,091$ | 1,880 | $31 \%$ |

Successful completion of the Emergency Services program of study will fulfill requirements of the Public Service endorsement. Revised - August 2022

## Level 1

7900 Principles of Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security (Fire Academy) (Grades 9-10; 1 Credit) SERVICE ID\# 13029200

Principles of Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security introduces students to professions in law enforcement, protective services, corrections, firefighting, and emergency management services. Students will examine the roles and responsibilities of police, courts, corrections, private security, and protective agencies of fire and emergency services. The course provides students with an overview of the skills necessary for careers in law enforcement, fire service, protective services, and corrections.
Level 2
7901 Medical Terminology (Fire Academy) (Grades 9-10; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID\# 13020300
This course is designed to introduce students to the structure of medical terms, including prefixes, suffixes, word roots, combining forms, and singular and plural forms, plus medical abbreviations and acronyms. The course allows students to achieve comprehension of medical vocabulary appropriate to medical procedures, human anatomy and physiology, and pathophysiology. This is a Dual Credit Course.

## Level 3

7902 Firefighter I (Grades 11-12; 2 Credits)
SERVICE ID\# 13029900
Firefighter I introduces students to firefighter safety and development. Students will analyze Texas Commission on Fire Protection rules and regulations, proper incident reporting and records, proper use of personal protective equipment, and the principles of fire safety.

## Level 4

7903 Firefighter II (Grade 12; 3 Credits)
SERVICE ID\# 13030000
Co-requisite: Practicum in Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security (Fire Academy) (Grade 12; 3 Credits)
Firefighter II is the second course in a series for students studying firefighter safety and development. Students will understand Texas Commission on Fire Protection rules and regulations, proper incident reporting and records, proper use of personal protective equipment, and the principles of fire safety. Students will demonstrate proper use of fire extinguishers, ground ladders, fire hoses, and water supply apparatus systems. This is a Dual Credit Course. Prerequisite: Firefighter I

## 7904 Practicum in Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security (Fire Academy) (Grade 12; 2 Credits) SERVICE ID\# 13030100

Co-requisite: Firefighter II (Grade 12; 3 Credits)
The practicum course is designed to give students supervised practical application of previously studied knowledge and skills in law, public safety, corrections, and security. Practicum experiences can occur in a variety of locations appropriate to the nature and level of experience. Students are encouraged to participate in extended learning experiences such as career and technical student organizations and other leadership or extracurricular organizations. This is a Dual Credit Course. Prerequisite: Firefighter I

# Manufacturing Career Cluster 

The Manufacturing Career Cluster focuses on planning, managing, and performing the processing of materials into intermediate or final products and related professional and technical support activities such as production planning and control, maintenance, and manufacturing/process engineering.

## Advanced Manufacturing and Machinery Mechanics (Robotics) Statewide Program of Study

## Offered at: LMHS and TCHS



The Advanced Manufacturing and Machinery Mechanics program of study focuses on the assembly, operation, maintenance, and repair of electromechanical equipment or devices. CTE learners may work in a variety of mechanical fields, gaining knowledge and experience in robotics, refinery and pipeline systems, deep ocean exploration, or hazardous waste removal. CTE concentrators may work in a variety of fields of engineering.

## Secondary Courses for High School Credit Level 1 <br> - Principles of Applied Engineering

## Level 2

- Engineering Design and Presentation I


## Level 3

- Robotics I

AND

- Robotics II

Level 4

- Practicum in Manufacturing


## Postsecondary Opportunities

## Associates Degrees

- Electromechanical Engineering/Technology
- Certified Quality Technician
- Industrial Mechanics and Maintenance Technology


## Bachelor's Degrees

- Electrical Engineering
- Industrial Engineering
- Mechanical Engineering


## Master's, Doctoral, and Professional Degrees

- Electrical Engineering
- Industrial Engineering
- Mechanical Engineering


## Work-Based Learning and

 Expanded Learning Opportunities| Exploration <br> Activities | Work-Based Learning <br> Activities |
| :--- | :--- |
| -Participate in <br> SkillSUSA and <br> local STEM <br> events | -Work at a local business or <br> industry apprenticeship | | Join the American Welding |
| :--- |
| Society |

## Industry-Based Certifications

- FANUC Robot Operator 1
- Autodesk Associate (Certified User) Fusion 360
- Autodesk Certified User- Inventor


Aligned Occupations

| Occupations | Median Wage | Annual Openings | $\%$ Growth |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Electro-Mechanical Assemblers | $\$ 30,160$ | 951 | $9 \%$ |
| Electro-Mechanical Technicians | $\$ 56,555$ | 127 | $9 \%$ |
| Industrial Machinery Mechanics | $\$ 49,816$ | 3,788 | $27 \%$ |

Successful completion of the Advanced Manufacturing and Machinery Mechanics program of study will fulfill requirements of the Business and Industry or STEM endorsement if the math and science requirements are met. Revised - August 2022

## Advanced Manufacturing and Machinery Mechanics (Robotics) Course Information

## Level 1

7823 Principles of Applied Engineering (Grade 9-10; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID\# 13036200
Principles of Applied Engineering provides an overview of the various fields of science, technology, engineering, and mathematics and their interrelationships. Students will develop engineering communication skills, which include computer graphics, modeling, and presentations, by using a variety of computer hardware and software applications to complete assignments and projects.

## Level 2

7824 Engineering Design and Presentation I (Grades 10-12; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID\# 13036500
Engineering Design and Presentation I is a continuation of knowledge and skills learned in Principles of Applied Engineering. Students enrolled in this course will demonstrate knowledge and skills of the design process as it applies to engineering fields using multiple software applications and tools necessary to produce and present working drawings, solid model renderings, and prototypes. Students will use a variety of computer hardware and software applications to complete assignments and projects. Through implementation of the design process, students will transfer advanced academic skills to component designs. Additionally, students explore career opportunities in engineering, technology, and drafting and what is required to gain and maintain employment in these areas. Prerequisite: Principles of Applied Engineering and Algebra I

## Level 3

7820 Robotics I (Grades 11-12; 1 Credit 1st Semester)
SERVICE ID\# 13037000
Co requisite: 7821 Robotics II
7821 Robotics II (Grades 11-12; 1 Credit 2nd Semester)
SERVICE ID\# 13037050

## Co requisite: 7820 Robotics I

Robotics I and II uses a competition format to teach scientific method and engineering design. In the fall and early spring, students enrolled in this course prepare for VEX robotics competitions by designing, building, and programming a robot that can complete specified tasks. Students use a variety of tools to build the robot and must document their work with an array of computer skills including, but not limited to, Word, PowerPoint, and RobotC. Tasks change from year to year and students may take this course more than once. Students taking this course should expect to attend 3-5 Saturday competition dates, and 2-3 after school shop periods per week during the competition season. Weighted points will be awarded. Prerequisite: Engineering Design and Presentation I

## Level 4

7818 Practicum in Manufacturing (Grades 11-12; 2 Credits)
SERVICE ID\# 13033000 Practicum in Manufacturing uses a competition format to teach scientific method and engineering design. In the fall and early spring, students enrolled in this course prepare for VEX robotics competitions by designing, building, and programming a robot that can complete specified tasks. Students use a variety of tools to build the robot and must document their work with an array of computer skills including, but not limited to, Word, PowerPoint, and RobotC. Tasks change from year to year and students may take this course more than once. Students taking this course should expect to attend 3-5 Saturday competition dates, and 2-3 after school shop periods per week during the competition season. Weighted points will be awarded. Prerequisite: Robotics I and Robotics II

# Welding Statewide Program of Study 

## Offered at: Industrial Trades Center



The Welding program of study focuses on the development and use of automatic and computer-controlled machines, tools, and robots that perform work on metal or plastic. CTE learners will learn how to modify parts to make or repair machine tools or maintain individual machines, and how to use hand-welding or flame-cutting equipment.

## Secondary Courses for High School Credit Level 1

- Introduction to Welding


## Level 2

- Introduction to Welding


## Level 3

- Welding I


## Level 4

- Welding II


## Postsecondary Opportunities

Associates Degrees

- Certified Welder or Welder Inspector
- Machine Shop Technology/Assistant
- Operations Management and Supervision
- Occupational Safety and Health Technology/Technician


## Bachelor's Degrees

- Welding Engineering Technology/Technician
- Biomedical Technology/Technician
- Operations Management and Supervision
- Environmental Health


## Master's, Doctoral, and Professional Degrees

- Welding Engineering Technology/Technician
- Occupational Health and Industrial Hygiene
- Operations Management and Supervision
- Environmental Health


## Industry-Based Certifications

- AWS D1.1 Structural Steel
- NCCER Core
- Forklift Operator
- CPR
- TWIC Card



## Aligned Occupations

| Occupations | Median Wage | Annual Openings | \% Growth |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Welders, Cutters, Solderers, and Brazers | $\$ 41,350$ | 6,171 | $9 \%$ |
| Welding Soldering and Brazing Machine Setters, Operators <br> and Tenders | $\$ 40,040$ | 280 | $9 \%$ | | Successful completion of the Welding program of study will fulfill requirements of the Business and Industry |
| :--- |
| endorsement. Revised - August 2022 |

## Welding

Course Information

## Level 1

7767 Business Information Management I (Grades 9-12; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID\# 13011400
In Business Information Management I, students implement personal and interpersonal skills to strengthen individual performance in the workplace and in society and make a successful transition to the workforce and postsecondary education. Students apply technical skills to address business applications of emerging technologies, create word-processing documents, develop a spreadsheet, formulate a database, and make an electronic presentation using appropriate software.

## Level 2

7813 Intro to Welding (Grades 9-10; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID\# 13032250
This course provides the student with job skills in the following areas: electric arc welding, oxy/acetylene welding and brazing, basic layout and fabrication, and the development of good work habits. It prepares students to pass the entry level welding exams required for employment. Students must furnish appropriate work clothes to be left in the lab. Students will be required to purchase boots. Mandatory drug testing.

## Level 3

7785 Welding I (ITC Building) (Grades 10-11; 2 Credits)
SERVICE ID\# 13032300
This course provides the student with job skills in the following areas: electric arc welding, oxy/acetylene welding and brazing, basic layout and fabrication, and the development of good work habits. It prepares students to pass the entry level welding exams required for employment. Students must furnish appropriate work clothes to be left in the lab. Students will be required to purchase boots. Mandatory drug testing. Prerequisite: Intro to Welding

Level 4
7799 Welding II (ITC Building) (Grade 11-12; 2 Credits)
SERVICE ID\# 13032400
This course provides the student with job skills in the following areas: advanced electric arc welding; SMAW, GTAW, and GMAW welding of plate and pipe; advanced layout and fabrication; and development of self motivated work skills and habits. Students will be required to purchase boots. Mandatory drug testing. Prerequisite: Welding I

## Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics Career Cluster

The Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics (STEM) Career Cluster focuses on planning, managing, and providing, scientific research and professional and technical services, including laboratory and testing services, and research and development services.

## Offered at: LMHS and TCHS



The Engineering program of study focuses on the design, development, and use of engines, machines, and structures. CTE learners will learn how to apply science, mathematical methods, and empirical evidence to the innovation, design, construction, operation, and maintenance of different manufacturing systems.

## Secondary Courses for High School Credit Level 1

- Introduction to Engineering Design (PLTW)


## Level 2

- Engineering Science (Principles of Engineering PLTW)

Level 3

- Engineering Design and Development (PLTW)


## Level 4

- Practicum in STEM


## Work-Based Learning and Expanded Learning Opportunities

| Exploration Activities | Work-Based Learning <br> Activities |
| :--- | :--- |
| - Participate in Skills | - $\quad$ Intern at an |
| USA competitions | engineering firm |
| USadow a machinist |  |

## Industry-Based Certifications

- Autodesk Associate (Certified User) Fusion 360
- Autodesk Certified Professional Fusion 360
- Autodesk Certified User- Inventor



## Postsecondary Opportunities

## Associates Degrees

- Electrical and Electronics Engineering
- Drafting and Design Technology/ Technician, General
- Engineering Technology


## Bachelor's Degrees

- Electrical and Electronics Engineering
- CAD/CADD Drafting and/or Design Technology/ Technician
- Bioengineering and Biomedical Engineering
- Construction Engineering Technology/ Technician

Master's, Doctoral, and Professional Degrees

- Electrical and Electronics Engineering
- Mechanical Engineering
- Bioengineering and Biomedical Engineering


## Aligned Occupations

| Occupations |
| :--- |
| Aerospace Engineers |
| Industrial Engineers |
| Mechanical Engineers |
| Chemical Engineers |
| Electrical Engineers |


| Median Wage | Annual Openings | \% Growth |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\$ 110,843$ | 481 | $9 \%$ |
| $\$ 97,074$ | 1,263 | $10 \%$ |
| $\$ 91,107$ | 1,535 | $11 \%$ |
| $\$ 112,819$ | 474 | $9 \%$ |
| $\$ 98,405$ | 1,137 | 105 |

Successful completion of the Engineering program of study will fulfill requirements of the Business and Industry or STEM endorsement if the math and science requirements are met. Revised - October 2022

7790 Introduction to Engineering Design (IED) (Grades 9-10; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID\# N1303742
Introduction to Engineering is the first course in the Project Lead the Way - Pathway to Engineering sequence. The major focus of this course is to expose students to the design process, research and analysis, teamwork, communication methods, global and human impacts, engineering standards and technical documentation. Students dig deep into the engineering design process, applying math, science, and engineering standards to hands-on projects. They work both individually and in teams to design solutions to a variety of problems using 3D modeling software and use an engineering notebook to document their work.

Level 2
7791 Principles of Engineering (POE)- Engineering Science (Grades 10-11; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID\# 13037500
Students employ engineering and scientific concepts in the solution of engineering design problems. Through problems that engage and challenge, students explore a broad range of engineering topics, including mechanisms, the strength of structures and materials, and automation. Students develop skills in problem solving, research, and design while learning strategies for design process documentation, collaboration, and presentation. This course satisfies a 3rd or 4th Science credit for graduation. Prerequisite: Introduction to Engineering

## Level 3

7793 Engineering Design and Development (EDD) (Grade 11; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID\# N1303749
The knowledge and skills students acquire throughout PLTW Engineering come together in EDD as they identify an issue and then research, design, and test a solution, ultimately presenting their solution to a panel of engineers. Students apply the professional skills they have developed to document a design process to standards, completing EDD ready to take on any post-secondary program or career. This is an engineering research course in which students will work in teams to research, design, test, and construct a solution to an open-ended engineering problem. This course satisfies a 3rd or 4th Science credit for graduation. Prerequisite: Principles of Engineering

## Level 4

## 7822 Practicum in STEM (Grade 12; 2 Credits)

SERVICE ID\# 13037400
Practicum in STEM is designed to give students supervised practical application of previously studied knowledge and skills. Practicum experiences can occur in a variety of locations appropriate to the nature and level of experience. Prerequisite: Engineering Design and Development

## Transportation, Distribution, and

 Logistics Career ClusterThe Transportation, Distribution, and Logistics
Career Cluster focuses on careers in planning, management, and movement of people, materials, and goods by road, pipeline, air, rail, and water. It also includes related professional support services such as transportation infrastructure planning and management, logistics services, mobile equipment and facility maintenance.

## Maritime

## Regional Program of Study

## Offered at: <br> Industrial Trades Center



The Maritime regional program of study introduces CTE learners to the occupations and education opportunities related to operating water vessels, maintenance procedures, maritime navigational aids, maritime traffic controls, and communications equipment to ensure conformance with federal safety regulations.

## Secondary Courses for High School Credit Level 1

- Principles of Maritime Science


## Level 2

- Maritime Science I

AND

- Introduction to Shipboard Engineering


## Level 3

- Maritime Science II

AND

- Advanced Shipboard Engineering


## Level 4

- Practicum in Distribution and Logistics


## Postsecondary Opportunities

## Associates Degrees

- Captains, Mates, and Pilots


## Bachelor's Degrees

- Marine Transportation
- Transportation, Storage, and Distribution Management


## Master's, Doctoral, and Professional Degrees

- Maritime Resources Management
- Maritime Administration and Logistics


## Industry-Based Certifications

- Texas Parks and Wildlife Boater License
- Forklift Operator
- CPR
- TWIC- Merchant Mariner



## Aligned Occupations

| Occupations | Median Wage | Annual Openings | \% Growth |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sailors and Marine Oilers | $\$ 41,018$ | 387 | $9 \%$ |
| Captains, Mates, and Pilots of Water Vessels | $\$ 117,686$ | 413 | $16 \%$ |
| Motorboat Operators | $\$ 44,970$ | 22 | $16 \%$ |
| Ship Engineers | $\$ 76,752$ | 87 | $15 \%$ |

Successful completion of the Maritime program of study will fulfill requirements of the Business and Industry endorsement. Revised - August 2022

## Level 1

7783 Principles of Maritime Science (ITC Building) (Grades 10-12; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID\# N1304661
This course is designed to instruct students in the principles of maritime science as outlined by the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) directly related to the National Maritime Center and the Merchant Mariner Credentialing Program. Drug testing is mandatory for this course.

## Level 2

## 7784 Maritime Science I (ITC Building) (Grades 11-12; 1 Credit)

SERVICE ID\# N1304662 Co Requisite: 7861 Introduction to Shipboard Engineering
This course provides training for entry-level employment and a basis for continuing education in deck and piloting careers and merchant mariner credentialing. This course instructs students in progressing aspects of vessel piloting and navigation, safety of life at sea, voyage planning, shipboard damage control, and marine pollution. Drug testing is mandatory for this course.
Prerequisite: Principles of Maritime Science
7861 Introduction to Shipboard Engineering (ITC Building) (Grades 10-12; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID\# N1304666
Co Requisite: $\mathbf{7 7 8 4}$ Maritime Science I
Introduction to Shipboard Engineering is designed to provide training for entry-level employment and/or a basis for continuing education in shipboard engineering and merchant mariner credentialing. This course will build on the foundational knowledge previously acquired in the Principles of Maritime Science course. Shipboard engineering includes knowledge of the functions, troubleshooting, maintenance and repair of the systems and components of maritime engines such as centrifuge engines, outboards, and portable dewatering pumps. In addition, students will receive instruction in safety, emergency procedures, and shipboard auxiliary systems. Drug testing is mandatory for this course. Prerequisite: Principles of Maritime Science

## Level 3

7884 Maritime Science II (ITC Building) (Grades 11-12; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID\# N1304663
Co Requisite: 7862 Advanced Shipboard Engineering
Students will develop new skills such as advanced navigation coordination, collision avoidance, briefing the command, electronic navigation theory, basic, routine and emergency ship handling procedures, and external communications. Drug testing is mandatory for this course. Prerequisite: Maritime Science I and Introduction to Shipboard Engineering

7862 Advanced Shipboard Engineering (ITC Building) (Grades 11-12; 1 Credit)
SERVICE ID\# N1304667
Co Requisite: $\mathbf{7 8 8 4}$ Maritime Science II
The Advanced Shipboard Engineering course includes advanced knowledge of the function, design, and relationships of the systems and components of propulsion and habitability systems. This course will build on knowledge and skills established in the Principles of Maritime Science and Introduction to Shipboard Engineering courses. This course is designed to provide advanced training for employment, licensures, or post-secondary degree programs in the shipboard engineering industry. Instruction includes functions and components of cooling, fuel, lubricating, electrical, air conditioning and refrigeration, propulsion, and mechanical systems of maritime diesel engines. In addition, the students will receive instruction in safety, engine instruments, and environmental compliance. Drug testing is mandatory for this course. Prerequisite: Maritime Science I and Introduction to Shipboard Engineering

## Level 4

# TCISD Industrial Trades Center (ITC) 

## MANDATORY DRUG-TESTING PROGRAM

Because certain student activities offered are "safety sensitive," and because the use of illegal drugs or alcohol may pose a significant threat to the health and safety of all students who participate in these activities, the District has determined the need to implement a mandatory random drug-testing program.

The purposes of the drug-testing program are to prevent injury, ill-ness, and harm resulting from the use of illegal and performance-enhancing drugs or alcohol; help enforce a drug-free educational environment; deter student use of illegal and performance-enhancing drugs or alcohol; and educate students regarding the harm caused by the use of illegal and performance-enhancing drugs or alcohol.

The District requires drug testing of any student in grades 9-12 who choose to participate in the District Industrial Trades Center programs.

The District shall provide each parent and student a copy of the drug-testing policy and consent form prior to the student's participation in the covered courses or activities.

The District shall conduct meetings with parents and interested student participants prior to the beginning of the fall semester.

District employees shall explain the drug-testing program, review the policy and consent form, and provide an educational presentation on the harmful effects of drug and alcohol abuse. Student attendance at the orientation meeting is mandatory; however, parent attendance is not required.

Before a student shall be eligible to participate in the specified activities, the student shall be required annually to sign a consent form agreeing to be subject to the rules and procedures of the drug-testing program. If the student is under the age of 18 , the student's parent or guardian shall also sign a consent form. If appropriate consent is not given, the student shall not be allowed to participate in the covered activities.

Drug test results shall be used only to determine eligibility and participation in the specified activities. Positive drug test results shall not be used to impose disciplinary sanctions.

Drug test results shall be confidential and shall be disclosed only to the student, the student's parent, and designated District officials who need the information in order to administer the drug-testing program. Drug test results shall not be maintained with a student's academic record. Results shall not be otherwise disclosed except as required by law.

The District shall contract for drug-screening services through an independent laboratory that has met all standards for certification as established by the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA), and all testing shall be conducted by qualified laboratory personnel in accordance with accepted practices and procedures established by the contracted laboratory. See FNF Local

## TCISD Public Notification in Career and Technology

## Education Programs

Texas City ISD does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, disability or age in its programs or activities and provides equal access to the Boy Scouts and other designated youth groups. The following person has been designated to handle inquiries regarding the nondiscrimination policies: Mr. Marcus Higgs, Director of Human Resources, at the TCISD Administration Building, 1700 Ninth Avenue North, Texas City, TX 77590, (409) 916-0107.

## TCISD EI Publico Notification en la Carrera y la Educacion de Programas de Tecnologias

Texas City ISD no discrimina por motivos de raza, color, origen nacional, sexo, discapacidad o edad en sus programas o actividades y brinda igualdad de acceso a los Boy Scouts y otros grupos juveniles designados. La siguiente persona ha sido designada para manejar consultas sobre las políticas de no discriminación: Mr. Marcus Higgs, Director de Recursos Humanos, en TCISD Administration Building, 1700 Ninth Avenue North, Texas City, TX 77590, (409) 916-0107.

## Educational Planning for Life: Finding the Right Key to Unlocking your Future

## College Timeline Grades 8-10

## GRADE 8

$\square$ Consult $8^{\text {th }}$ grade counselor and teachers for appropriate course selections.
Choose the most appropriate graduation plan for your proposed post-high school endeavors.
Attend student/parent evening programs for high school/college planning.
Students with disabilities please bring your career interests from Naviance and four-year graduation plan to your ARD meeting to provide information on your transition plan.

GRADE 9 - FRESHMAN YEAR
$\square$ Plan your high school program of studies with your parents.
$\square$ Request college catalogs from colleges of interest to you and plan your high school program of studies accordingly. For example, many colleges and universities require two or more years of a Language other than English.Begin researching your career choices and the educational requirements of each.
Attend military academy presentation in your regional area.
$\square$ Develop good study habits.
Participate in a variety of extracurricular activities.
Complete your $9^{\text {th }}$ grade Naviance Family Connection milestones and four-year plan.
$\square$ Students with disabilities please bring your career interests from Naviance Family Connection and four-year graduation plan to your ARD meeting to provide information on your transition plan.Check out books, videos, software from career center.
$\square$ Choose your $10^{\text {th }}$ grade year courses wisely!
Meet with college representatives as they visit your school.
$\square$ Begin building your résumé in Naviance Family Connection.
GRADE 10 - SOPHOMORE YEAR

## AUGUST

Check credits to make sure you are on schedule for graduation requirements.
Check to make sure your courses meet college entrance requirements.

## SEPTEMBER

$\square$ Review for the PSAT/NMSQT. Study the PSAT/NMSQT Student Bulletin and old tests. Use computer software and printed aids for study and review additional materials at http://www.collegeboard.com/student/testing/psat/about.html

## OCTOBER/NOVEMBER

Take the PSAT/NMSQT for practice. On the test form, check the box which will put you on the mailing list for college information.
Complete your $10^{\text {th }}$ grade Naviance Family Connection milestones and four-year plan.
$\square$ Students with disabilities please bring your career interests from Naviance Family Connection and four-year graduation plan to your ARD meeting to provide information on your transition plan.

## DECEMBER/JANUARY

Plan a program of study for your junior year with your counselor. Learn about opportunities to earn college credit or advanced placement (College Board Advanced Placement Testing). Take as many academic courses as possible.
$\square$ Study your PSAT/NMSQT score report. Compare items missed with the correct responses. $\square$ Attend programs about Dual Credit options at your high school campus.

## Throughout The Year

Continue taking appropriate courses.
Maintain good grades.
Gather and review information about colleges.
Investigate costs of various college programs.
Continue to review career choices. Check out materials.
$\square$ Choose $11^{\text {th }}$ grade year courses wisely!
$\square$ Explore opportunities for college dual-enrollment credit.
Meet with college representatives as they visit your school. Check dates and sign up through Naviance
Family Connection.Participate in community activities and keep log documenting hours served.
Seek ways to develop your leadership skills.
Continue building your résumé in Naviance Family Connection.
*Students with disabilities-please contact your counselor at least 8 weeks prior to registration for any college entrance exam to discuss any accommodations for testing based on ARD committee recommendations.

## College Timeline Grade 11 (Junior Year)

## AUGUST/SEPTEMBER

Review your credits/graduation plan and make sure you are on track for graduation.
Review high school coursework and activity plans. Consider graduating on the highest graduation program the Distinguished Achievement Program. See your counselor for details.
$\square$ Register with NCAA Clearinghouse if you are planning to play college sports.
Remember, colleges are looking for the following:

- Challenging coursework
- Strong GPA
- Involvement in extracurricular activities
- Community Service
$\square$ If you do not already have one, obtain a Social Security number. It is necessary to apply for financial aid. Foreign-born students may use a different form to apply for financial aid. Please see your counselor. Consider taking an SAT course to prepare for upcoming SAT.
Plan to attend the high school College Fair during the fall semester.
Put together a list of 10 colleges you are interested in. Plan to apply to at least 3-5 schools.
$\square$ Talk to your parents and high school counselor about where you want to go to school.
Study and register for the PSAT (Preliminary SAT). See your counselor for details. Check out additional practice materials at http://www.collegeboard.com/student/testing/psat/about.html


## October

$\square$ Take the PSAT/NMSQT. (Remember to take your calculator.)

## November/December

Complete your $11^{\text {th }}$ grade Naviance Family Connection milestones and four year plan.
Continue building your résumé in Naviance Family Connection.
$\square$ Students with disabilities please bring your career interests from Naviance Family Connection and four-year graduation plan to your ARD meeting to provide information on your transition plan
$\square$ Look into eligibility requirements for federal and private student loans.
Attend Financial Aid night. Check with your counselor for date and time.

## January

PSAT* score report should be in. Use the guide to interpret and understand your score.
$\square$ Plan to take the SAT*, SAT Subject Tests*, or ACT* exams if necessary. Check with the colleges you're
applying to for specific testing requirements. Register online at http://sat.collegeboard.org/home or http://www.actstudent.org/. Pay attention to deadlines.
$\square$ If you plan to apply for a JROTC scholarship or admission to a service academy, write for application packets.
$\square$ Visit the web sites of the colleges that interest you most. Plan to visit the campus of those colleges that interest you. Look for summer enrichment programs specifically geared for rising seniors.

## February

$\square$ Register and study for the SAT* and/or ACT* exams.

## March/April

$\square$ Plan a college visit during Spring Break.
$\square$ Begin investigating outside funding resources of financial aid.
$\square$ Check credits to make sure you are on schedule for graduation requirements.
$\square$ Plan a program of study for your senior year with your counselor. Learn about opportunities to earn college credit or advanced placement (College Board Advanced Placement Testing). Take as many academic courses as possible.
$\square$ Register for AP tests.
Register for college entrance tests (SAT*, ACT*, SAT Subject Tests*).
Begin working on your résumé, listing awards, extracurricular activities, work experience, and otherpertinent information.

## May

$\square$ Take the SAT* and/or ACT* exam. . It is critical to take a college admissions test before your senior year. We recommend you take both the SAT* and ACT* tests to determine which style of test is best for you.
Take SAT Subject* test if needed.
$\square$ Take any AP exams you have registered for.
Consider scheduling college visits for summer months if possible.
JUNE
$\square$ Obtain a summer job that might be related to your career interests.
Look for volunteer opportunities.
Save money, if possible, to help pay for college costs.
Schedule college visits if you can coordinate it with travel plans.
$\square$ Keep a record of the advantages and disadvantages of each college.
$\square$ Request catalogs, applications, financial aid information, and specific information about your proposed major area of study. Check catalogs for SAT Subject Tests or ACT requirements.
$\square$ Create a list of persons who you will ask to write a letter of recommendation for you.
Check out the web.
*Students with disabilities-please contact your counselor at least 8 weeks prior to registration for any college entrance exam to discuss any accommodations for testing based on ARD committee recommendations.

## College Timeline Grade 12 (Senior Year)

## AUGUST/SEPTEMBER

Plan to attend the TCISD College Fair during the fall semester.
Meet with your guidance counselor to review your records and complete your senior contract. Submit required recommendation "brag sheet" to your counselor.
$\square$ ㅁ
Register with NCAA Clearinghouse if you are planning to play college sports.
$\square$ Register for $\mathrm{ACT}^{*}$ or SAT* or SAT Subject* tests if necessary. (If you miss the first fall test date, your next opportunity may be too late to send scores to your college choices).
$\square$ Complete senior forms in Naviance (Student Brag Sheet; Parent Brag Sheet; Résumé) to be used for recommendations. If you will need recommendations written for your applications, contact those teachers, counselors, or other individuals this month.
$\square$ Narrow college choices to a few schools. Your selection should include at least one that you feel will definitely accept you.
$\square$ If you are applying to any Texas Public University and most Two-Year colleges, complete the "Apply Texas" application at https://www.applytexas.org/ A universal "Common Application" is also available for private colleges at https://www.universalcollegeapp.com/Send for or download application materials/financial aid information if you have not already done so. Apply for any and all scholarships for which you qualify. Check Naviance Family Connection weekly for additional scholarship opportunities.
$\square$ If your college or scholarship applications require essays, GET STARTED. Choose an English teacher to help you critique your work.
$\square$ Talk with teachers and other individuals who know you well regarding recommendations.
Check college catalogs and websites for deadline dates for application for admissions, housing, financial aid, required entrance exam (SAT* or ACT*) and acceptable financial aid form (FAFSA or Profile).

Begin processing college application forms.
$\square$ If you are a candidate for early decision, file your application in time to meet that deadline. Also be sure to check the LAST acceptable test date for an early decision candidate.
$\square$ Continue preparation for SAT* or ACT* tests.
$\square$ Schedule college tours. Check your school calendar for dates when you are not in school other than holidays. Use these. Call or write ahead for an appointment. Observe TCISD attendance policy.
$\square$ Meet with college representatives when they visit your high school.
$\square$ Maintain good grades.

## OCTOBER

$\square$ Continue processing application and recommendation forms to guidance counselors and teachers for completion of their sections. (Teachers and counselors are asked to write numerous recommendations always allow at least three weeks for them to complete recommendations.) Follow your campus counseling office procedure.
$\square$ Arrange for transcripts and recommendations to be sent to colleges through Naviance Family Connection. Continue to fill out application forms. On-line applications are preferable for most colleges. Be sure to follow the directions. Many colleges require essay responses. Allow yourself ample time to do a good job. Use spelling and grammar software to check your essay.
$\square$ Meet application deadlines for early decision or early action (usually November 1), housing, scholarships, or financial aid as stated by each college. CAUTION: these deadlines may vary by college or university.
$\square$ Take/retake the SAT* or ACT*, if necessary.
Find out the SAT Subject Tests* requirements of your college choices. If required, register to take SAT* subject tests on a date when you will NOT be taking the SAT*. You are not permitted to take the SAT* and SAT Subject Tests* on the same date.
$\square$ Continue to submit college application forms, even if you have submitted an early decision or early action application.

## November

$\square$ Continue to study hard because your first semester senior year grades are very important. Most colleges request a copy of your $1^{\text {st }}$ semester senior grades for admission consideration.
$\square$ Continue to complete college applications for admissions. Follow up on letters of recommendation. Request transcripts as needed. Copy ALL forms before you mail them. Mail to meet deadlines as stated by colleges and universities.
$\square$ Take/retake ACT*, SAT* or SAT Subject Tests* if necessary.
$\square$ All recommendations that have deadlines through January 15 must be submitted to the counselor by December 1.

## DECEMBER

Look back over your timeline to be sure you have completed each step in the college admissions process. Most application(s) should be submitted before January first.
$\square$ Request that SAT* or ACT* scores be sent to all colleges to which you have applied. If you did not list them when you registered for the tests, fill out the special form for additional college scores. These forms are available in the counseling office. These scores may be ordered by telephone or on the ACT* or College Board websites.
$\square$ Expect notification of Early Decision acceptance or deferral by December 15. Attend District Financial Aid Night with your parents.
Take the SAT Subject Tests* that are required by the colleges of your choice. (You signed up for these in October.)
$\square$ Ask your parents to begin gathering their financial information.
$\square$ The Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) or College Scholarship Service Profile must be filed January $1^{\text {st }}$ or later (see https://studentaid.gov/h/apply-for-aid/fafsa)

## JANUARY

Complete financial aid forms as needed (Profile/ FAFSA). Submit as soon after January 1 as possible. Submit any supplemental financial forms required by the colleges of your choice.
$\square$ Research scholarships and loans.
$\square$ If required, complete and return any mid-year reports to colleges which request them. Request a mid-year transcript through Naviance Family Connection.

## FEbRUARY

Keep your grades up . . . finish strong . . . remember that you will be accepted to college "Pending the successful completion of your $12^{\text {th }}$ grade course work."
$\square$ Check deadline dates for financial aid/scholarship grants. Many forms are due March 1.

## MARCH

$\square$ Register for AP tests as appropriate.

## APRIL

Look for acceptance notices. April $1^{\text {st }}$ is the most popular date for colleges to notify students.
Carefully choose your college and write the college a letter of acceptance, which the college should receive before May 1.
$\square$ Write other colleges to decline their acceptance (also before May 1).
$\square$ If you are wait-listed and wish to be kept in consideration, be sure to advise the college in writing.
If all colleges send rejections, don't panic! There are several alternatives. See your counselor immediately to explore other possibilities.
Finalize plans for housing, financial aid, and/or scholarships.
Make any deposit required by the institution you plan to attend. May $1^{\text {st }}$ is the generally accepted nationwide deadline for deposits for fall term. Be sure to check with your college for their exact requirements.

MAY
$\square$ Make final choice of college or university, if you have not already done so. Complete all details concerning college admissions.
$\square$ Notify your counselor of your final college choice and whether you have been awarded any scholarships (academic, athletic, artistic, dramatic, or musical- NOT LOANS.)
$\square$ Complete Graduation Survey in Naviance, including requesting your final transcript.
Complete SENIOR EXIT FORM indicating colleges applied to, scholarships and grants awarded, and where you want your final transcript to be sent.
$\square$ Take AP test(s) as previously decided.

## JUNE

$\square$ Attend graduation ceremonies and celebrate. HAVE A HAPPY GRADUATION!
When you receive your Advanced Placement Test grades, if you have not already requested that the scores be sent to the college that you will be attending, request the College Entrance Examination Board to do so. $\square$ Participate in the orientation program of the college you will attend. This may have occurred in the spring, during the summer or just prior to the fall term.
$\square$ Consider taking College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exams when you get to college.
*Students with disabilities-please contact your counselor at least 8 weeks prior to registration for any college entrance exam to discuss any accommodations for testing based on ARD committee recommendations.

## Helpful Hints for a Visit to a College Campus

Important Note: Students may have two college visits in their Junior year and two in their Senior year, with two week prior approval of their grade level assistant principal and a letter from the college or university verifying thevisit.

## Preparing for a College Campus Visit

## Know Before You Go

It may be tempting to just yell "road trip!" and head out to campuses, but you will get more out of your visits if you plan ahead.

## Research the College

It is important to know something about the college before you arrive on its campus, especially if you have an interview scheduled.

- Review the viewbooks, course catalogs, and any other materials the college sends to prospective students.
- Spend some time surfing their website.
- Talk to currently enrolled students or alumni about their college. Some college websites let you contact them online, or you can get their contact information from the admission office.


## Scheduling Your Trip

Pick a time that is convenient to you but try to go when classes are in session. That way, you can sit in on a lecture or stay in a dorm overnight. You will only get a true feel for the campus if you are there on a day when classes are in full swing.

Schedule your time on campus, too, to make sure you will have time for everything you want to do:

- Find out how often college tours run, and if you have to sign up in advance.
- Be sure to get a map of the school. You do not want to spend half your day trying to park or find the admission office.
- If an interview is suggested, make an appointment. Also, consider meeting with the financial aid officer.
- If you are curious about a club, program, or a sport, arrange to attend a practice, rehearsal, or meeting.


## Campus Visit Checklist

## Make the Most of Your Trip

Here are things you should not miss while visiting a college. Take a look at this list before planning campus trips to make sure that you allow enough time on each campus to get a sense of what the school life of its students is really like:

- Take a campus tour.
- Have an interview with admissions officer.
- Get business cards and names of people you meet for future contacts.
- Pick up financial aid forms.
- Participate in a group information session at the admissions office.
- Sit in on a class of a subject that interests you.
- Talk to a professor in your chosen major or in a subject that interests you.
- Talk to coaches of sports in which you might participate.
- Talk to a student or counselor in the career center.
- Spend the night in a dorm.
- Read the student newspaper.
- Try to find other student publications department newsletters, alternative newspapers, literary reviews.
- Scan bulletin boards to see what day-to-day student life is like.
- Eat in the cafeteria.
- Ask a student why he/she chose this college.
- Wander around the campus by yourself.
- Read for a little while in the library and see what it is like.
- Search for your favorite book in the library.
- Ask a student what he/she hates about the college.
- Ask a student what he/she loves about the college.
- Browse in the college bookstore.
- Walk or drive around the community surrounding the campus


## Pack a Camera and Notebook

Was it X College or Y University that had that excellent exercise equipment in the gym? Where did I talk to that cool psychology professor? You think you will remember everything, but you will be surprised how colleges start to merge after you have seen a few.

## What is Important to You

Make a list of what college characteristics are most important to you, so you know what to evaluate. Do you feel overwhelmed in a large lecture hall? Check out the class size. Do you have your heart set on joining a sorority or fraternity?See what the Greek system is like on campus. Is there a particular major that you want to pursue? Talk to current students or professors in that department.

## Tests for College-Bound Students

## PSAT* ${ }^{*}$ Preliminary SAT/National Merit Scholarship Qualifying Test)

The PSAT/NMSQT, a short form of the SAT, measures critical reading, mathematical problem solving, andwriting skills. It serves four purposes:

- allows students to compare their academic abilities with other college-bound students at their specificgrade level;
- familiarizes students with the SAT,
- allows college-bound juniors to compete for National Merit Scholarships when taken as a junior, and
- identifies potential success in AP courses for sophomores and juniors through "AP Potential".

The test is offered only in October and should be taken by all juniors in order to qualify for NMSQT. To make thebest possible use of PSAT/NMSQT results, review the "Report of Student Answers" to determine how you performed on each type of question. Noting the kinds of mistakes made can help you identify your areas of weakness and assist you in planning SAT preparation.

## College Admission Tests

Different colleges require different admission tests. To find out which tests are required, you should check the catalogs of any colleges to which you plan to apply. Most colleges require the scores of the SAT or ACT. Both ofthese should be taken in the spring of your junior year to determine which test best suits your testing style. Register for the tests online. It is your responsibility to have your scores sent directly to the colleges of your choice from the testing agency.

## SAT Reasoning Test

Many two and four-year colleges require SAT scores as part of their admissions requirement. The SAT ReasoningTest is a measure of the critical thinking skills you'll need for academic success in college. The SAT assesses howwell you analyze and solve problems-skills you learned in school that you'll need in college. The SAT is typically taken by high school juniors and seniors. Each section of the SAT is scored on a scale of 200-800, withtwo writing sub-scores for multiple-choice and the essay.

The admission score varies among the colleges. If you plan to attend college, you are encouraged to take the test in the spring of the junior year. If you do not earn the score needed for the colleges you are considering, you maytake the SAT again during your senior year. If you are applying to a military academy, you must take the SAT inyour junior year. The SAT is given seven times a year and the ACT is given six times a year at a number of test centers in the area. The SAT Reasoning Test includes a Writing section (see http://say.collegeboard.org/home).

## ACT

Many two- and four-year colleges require ACT scores as part of their admissions requirement. The ACT assessment covers four subject areas: English, Mathematics, Reading, and Science Reasoning. The scores are reported for each subject area plus a composite score. The composite score ranges from 1-36 with 18 being average. Sub scoring ranges from 1-18. The admission score varies among the colleges. The ACT is offered six times a year. It is recommended that students take the test near the end of the junior year preferably in June right after having studied for your final exams (see http://www.actstudent.org/).

## Texas Success Initiative Assessment (TSIA)

Currently, TSIA is required for admission to any Texas public college or university. The TSI Assessment is a program designed to help an institution determine if students are ready for college-level course work in the general areas of reading, writing and mathematics. This program also will help determine what type of course or intervention will best meet a student's needs to help them become better prepared for college-level course work if they are not ready.

Students that are an incoming college student in Texas are required to take the TSI Assessment - unless already exempt (see criteria below) - to determine student readiness for college-level work. Based on assessment/performance results, students may either be enrolled in a college-level course that matches their skill level or be placed in the appropriate developmental course or intervention to improve their skills and prepare them for success in college-level courses.

Not all incoming students need to take the TSI Assessment. There are many ways a student can be exempt. Qualifying for a TSI Assessment exemption means that students can enroll in any entry-level college course without restrictions. In other words, there are no prerequisites for enrollment in college-level courses. Students may be exempt if they:

- Have met the minimum college readiness standard on SAT®, ACT, or a statewide high school test (EOC);
- Have successfully completed college-level English and math courses;
- Have enrolled in a Level-One certificate program (fewer than 43 semester credit hours);
- Are not seeking a degree; or
- Have been, or currently are, in the military.

For more information regarding the TSI, see https://www.highered.texas.gov/institutional-resources-programs/public-universities-health-related-institutions/texas-success-initiative-and-developmental-education/

## TSIA Exemptions Based on ACT or SAT

Reading and Writing: ACT Composite 23+ and ACT English 19+ SAT Evidence-Based Reading and Writing (EBRW) 480+ STAAR English III - a minimum score of Meets Grade Level (2000+)
Mathematics: ACT Composite 23+ and ACT Mathematics 19+ SAT Mathematics 530+ STAAR Algebra II - a minimum score of Meets Grade Level (4000+)

## Waiver of Fees

Upon receipt by the District of reliable proof that a student and his or her parent or guardian are unable to pay a fee or deposit required by the school, such fee or deposit shall be waived. Such student and his or her parent or guardian must present evidence of their inability to pay to the appropriate principal who shall determine eligibility for a fee waiver. (See Policy FP [Local]

## College Credit Placement Tests

## SAT Subject Test

Many colleges require the scores of two or more College Board SAT Subject Tests as part of the admissions process. These tests are one-hour multiple choice tests that measure the student's knowledge of a particular subject and his/her ability to apply that knowledge. The SAT Subject Tests are used by some colleges for placement. These tests are offered in several subject areas. You should take the appropriate test at the completion of the course. Any student considering taking the SAT Subject Tests should refer to a college catalog (see http://sat.collegeboard.org/home?navid=ap-sat).

## AP (Advanced Placement) Examinations

Advanced Placement Examinations are based upon college-level courses taught in high school. They may enable the student to receive college credit, advanced placement, or both. Scores are reported on a five-point scale, with five being the highest score. A score of three or better is acceptable for advanced placement and college credit by most colleges. By exempting several freshman-level courses in this way, a student may realize substantial savings in college costs. All students enrolled in AP courses are expected to take the AP exams. Registration is typically held in March and exams are taken in May (see
https://apstudent.collegeboard.org/home?navid=clep-aps).

## CLEP (College Level Examination Program)

CLEP provides an opportunity for individuals who have acquired certain knowledge outside the traditional classroom to earn college credit by examination. The scores range from 200-800. Some colleges give credit for scores above 500, enabling students to skip certain courses. Before participating in the program, you should check the policy of the prospective college regarding the granting of CLEP credit and consult your high school counselor (see https://clep.collegeboard.org/).

## Tests for Students with Disabilities

Students with disabilities should contact their campus diagnostician, special education department or campus 504 coordinator at least 8 weeks prior to registering for any higher education assessment to discuss possible accommodations which may be available based on documented ARD or 504 recommendations. School documentation may or may not meet required eligibility criteria and is determined by the appropriate testing organization.

## Glossary of Terms for College-Bound Students

Academic Achievement Record (AAR): An AAR (aka transcript) is a copy of a student's high school record. This document includes TAKS, STAAR/EOC, SAT, ACT, and AP scores. Test scores will not be sent without written permission from student or parent. It must be mailed directly to the college admissions office from the high school. Students must make a request for the AAR to be mailed. A final AAR is a copy of the student's record that identifies the student as having graduated. The student must inform the office if and where a final transcript is to be sent.
Admission Testing: The two major testing programs that are utilized for admission purposes are: (1) the SAT; and (2) the ACT. You should consult the individual college catalog to determine which test is required. It is your responsibility to have your scores sent directly from the testing agency to the college(s) of your choice.

Advanced Placement: College-level courses taught as a part of the high school curriculum are called Advanced Placement courses. Once you complete an Advanced Placement course, you may elect to take the AP exam. Depending on your score, you may be awarded college credit and/or assignment to an advanced course at the institution you choose to attend.

College Application: A college application is required by every college. It can be as simple as requiring only your name, address, telephone number, and the term you desire admittance, or as complex as one that requires detailed information such as references, letters of recommendation, essays and/or an autobiographical sketch.

While many colleges prefer that students apply online to their schools, applications may be typed or printed in dark ink and mailed. Many require a fee. You should consult your guidance counselor for the procedure for mailing transcripts with your applications.

Concurrent and Dual Credit: Students enrolled in grades 9-12 are eligible to be awarded credit toward high school graduation for completing college-level courses.

College Catalog: The college catalog is a vital source of information for you. It describes the college's physical plant, campus, admission policies, costs, programs of studies, and individual courses.

College Visitation: Most colleges and universities encourage applicants and their parents to visit the campus. These visitation days are normally scheduled on a weekend so that students will not have to miss school. Students desiring to visit a college or university should contact the office of admissions for details. Follow school policy if missing a day of school.

College Work-Study Program: This is a government-supported financial-aid program coordinated through financial-aid offices whereby an eligible student (based on need) may work part time while attending class at least half-time, generally in college related jobs.

Common Application: Many universities/colleges use this generic application. These forms are available in the counseling center and on-line. The Common Application is available at https://www.universalcollegeapp.com/ and the Texas Common Application is available at https://www.applytexas.org/adappc/gen/c_start.WBX

Cooperative Work-Study Education: This is a program in which the student alternates between full-time college study and full-time paid employment related to the area of study. Under this plan, the Bachelor's degree often requires five years to complete.

Free Application for Federal Student Aid: The FAFSA is the form required in the federal financial aid process. This form should be completed in January of the senior year. This form is used to collect information about the student's total family income, assets, and expenses and to assess the family's potential contribution toward college expenses. The FAFSA arrives after Thanksgiving and is available on-line at http://www.fafsa.gov
Grade Point Average (GPA): A student's final GPA on the AAR (transcript) is the average of all grade points earned for courses taken during grades 9-12.

Grant: Grants are gift awards made on the basis of financial need, which do not require repayment. Grants are available from the federal government, state agencies, and educational institutions.

Housing Deposit: Housing deposits are paid to reserve a room in a college or university dormitory. This fee is usually paid after acceptance to a college or university. Deadlines for housing deposits are usually strict. Students should respond promptly to requests for housing deposits. Check university guidelines.

Loans: Money that must be repaid.
Open Door Admissions: An Open Door Admissions Policy means that the college or university does not have a specific entrance requirement other than graduation from high school or its equivalent.

Pell Grant: A Pell Grant is financial aid awarded by the federal government on the basis of need, designed to provide the basis of an aid package for post-secondary education. The grant may be used toward tuition, room and board, books, or other educational costs, and requires no repayment.

Recommendations: Many colleges and universities require that students submit letters of recommendation with their application. These recommendations should include reference to the student's distinctive qualifications and academic ability. Students who request others to complete letters of recommendation for them should allow sufficient time (a minimum of three weeks) for the individuals to complete them. Recommendations are sent to the requesting agency.

Reserve Officers Training Corps (JROTC): Air Force, Army, Navy, and Marine programs, available on certain college campuses, combine military education with Baccalaureate degree study. JROTC provides financial support for those students who commit themselves to future service in the Armed Forces.

Scholarships: These are gifts of financial assistance. Financial need or special ability is sometimes considered.
Texas Common Application: Texas Common Application must be used to apply to any Texas public university. This can be done on-line at http://www.applytexas.org or by hard copy.

Transcript: See Academic Achievement record.

## College Admission FAQs

How difficult is it to be accepted into a college or university?
Almost anyone who graduates from high school can meet the admission requirements of a number of two-year colleges or four-year colleges and universities. Some of these institutions have open-door admission policies.

## How early should I apply for admission to the colleges and universities of my choice?

Applications must be submitted prior to the established deadline of each college. Many colleges have fall and winter application deadlines, but a few institutions will accept applications as late as mid-summer. It would be wise to consult the college website or admissions office about specific admissions policies of the institution in which you are interested.

## Can I learn all I need to know about schools from respective websites?

College and university catalogs contain important and useful information concerning the schools. You can compare the specific course offerings listed by each college for your proposed major field of study. However, your decision to attend a particular school should be based on more than information obtained by reading a catalog. Campus visitation, including interviews with college officials, discussion with students on campus, and classroom visitations in your interest area, should play a part in reaching your final decision as to which institution to attend.

## When I am being considered for admission, does the Admission Director look only at my ACT or SAT scores?

In considering admission applications, most admission directors are interested in reviewing high school courses taken, level of course (i.e., Regular, Advanced or AP), grade point average (GPA), ACT or SAT scores, and counselor or teacher recommendations and extracurricular, work and leadership accomplishments.. Individual schools have varying criteria for admission. You should check with the college website for information on entrance requirements.

## What should I do if I need financial help in order to attend the college of my choice?

Contact the Director of Financial Aid at the institution of your choice. This person can tell you what scholarships and other forms of assistance are available. Consult your high school counselor; your counselor has information on local, state, and national financial aid programs and scholarships. Most schools require that families complete a FAFSA and/or the Profile for Students to be considered for financial aid.

Are students in the top $10 \%$ of their graduating high school class automatically accepted at a Texas public college or university?
Yes, if they meet deadlines and college admission guidelines. They must also graduate on the Recommended High School Plan or the Distinguished Achievement Plan or meet college readiness scores on SAT/ACT. The University of Texas may restrict their admissions to less than $10 \%$.
Is it appropriate to apply to more than one college?
It would be an excellent idea to apply to all the institutions which you are seriously considering, in case you are not accepted by your first choice. Although you apply to a school and are accepted, you are not obligated to attend that school.

## Do all colleges require an application fee?

Most colleges require a fee between $\$ 25.00$ and $\$ 100.00$. The fee must accompany an application for admission. In cases of financial need, this application fee is sometimes waived.

## Are school grades important in being accepted into college?

High school grades are extremely important to most colleges. Your grades, more than any other single factor, best predict your probable success in college. Colleges, however, do not consider only your grades in their admission process. The SAT scores, the kind of courses taken, the level of the courses (i.e., Regular, Advanced or AP), recommendations from your counselors, teachers, and principal, and your extracurricular record are all important factors in the college admission process.

## What courses should I take before taking the SAT or ACT?

You should take Algebra I, Geometry, and Algebra II, plus English courses that are on or above grade level that include grammar and usage, composition, and literature. In addition, science and social studies courses are recommended because most of the reading comprehension questions deal with these subject areas.

## When should I take the SAT or ACT?

You should take the SAT and ACT in the spring of your junior year. It is recommended that all testing including SAT Subject Tests be completed by December of the senior year.

## What do I need to be eligible to participate in National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA) Division I athletics at college?

Proposition 48 requires that a freshman student entering a NCAA Division I institution must complete a core curriculum with a minimum number of specific academic courses and receive a minimum established combined score on the SAT Critical Reading and Math sections or an established minimum sum of scores on the ACT in order to be eligible to participate in intercollegiate athletics during the first year of attendance. NCAA Clearinghouse forms are available online at http://www.ncaa.org/ (see below for more information).

## Technical or Business School

Students desiring to pursue post-high school education at a technical or business school will want to contact several such schools, acquire details of admission and courses of study, and visit some of the classrooms and laboratories. Many of these schools have open-door admission policies.

## Technical or Business School Checklist:

$\checkmark$ Make a list of the schools that offer the occupational program of interest. These schools vary considerably in quality of programs and costs. (Check the Better Business Bureau).
$\checkmark$ To obtain specific admission policies, consult your guidance counselor for information about technical schools that offer the program in which you are interested.
$\checkmark$ Check the school's admission policy to make sure you have met all entrance requirements.
$\checkmark$ Write or visit the school to obtain the necessary application forms.
$\checkmark$ Complete application forms correctly. Enclose a check to cover the application fee (if required). Make the check payable to the institution.
$\checkmark$ If at all possible, visit the selected school. Visit the specific training area and talk with the instructor.

## Military Service

Students who are interested in entering a branch of the military services will want to contact one or more recruiting officers in order to determine the enlistment program that best meets personal interests. Many programs are available through each branch of military service.

## Military Service Checklist:

$\checkmark$ Make an appointment with the local recruiter of EACH branch of service to obtain current information on programs and entrance requirements.
$\checkmark$ Before deciding on the branch of service, talk with relatives, friends, and others who have served or are currently serving in a branch of the Armed Forces to determine what military life is like in each branch of service.
$\checkmark$ If you are considering entry into the military service, take the Armed Services Vocational Assessment Battery (ASVAB) during high school.
$\checkmark$ Contact a recruiter of the branch of service of your choice.

## NCAA Course Work Requirements

Student-athletes must complete appropriate course work in order to qualify for NCAA programs. Therefore, it's important that you and the school's coaches monitor changes in NCAA course work requirements and communicate such changes to your student-athletes. All prospective student-athletes MUST register with the NCAA Initial-eligibility Clearinghouse at https://web3.ncaa.org/ecwr3/

## Divisions I \& II Initial - Eligibility Requirements

## Core Courses

- NCAA Divisions I and II require 16 core courses. See the charts below.
- Beginning August 1, 2016, NCAA Division I will require 10 core courses to be completed prior to the seventh semester (seven of the 10 must be a combination of English, math or natural or physical science that meet the distribution requirements below). These 10 courses become "locked in" at the start of the seventh semester and cannot be retaken for grade improvement.
- Beginning August 1, 2016, it will be possible for a Division I college-bound student-athlete to still receive athletics aid and the ability to practice with the team if he or she fails to meet the 10 course requirement but would not be able to compete.
- Beginning August 1, 2018, to become a full or partial qualifier for Division II, all collegebound student-athletes must complete the 16 core-course requirement.


## Test Scores

- Division I uses a sliding scale to match test scores and core grade-point averages (GPA). The sliding scale for those requirements is shown below.
- Division II requires a minimum SAT score of 820 or an ACT sum score of 68 .
- Beginning August 1, 2018, Division II will use a sliding scale to match test scores and corecourse grade-point averages (GPA). The sliding scale for those requirements is shown on the Division II chart that follows.
- The SAT score used for NCAA purposes includes only the critical reading and math sections. The writing section of the SAT is not used.
- The ACT score used for NCAA purposes is a sum of the following four sections: English, mathematics, reading and science.
- When you register for the SAT or ACT, use the NCAA Eligibility Center code of 9999 to ensure all SAT and ACT scores are reported directly to the NCAA Eligibility Center from the testing agency. Test scores that appear on transcripts will not be used.


## Grade-Point Average

- Be sure to look at your high school's List of NCAA Courses on the NCAA Eligibility Center's website (www.eligibilitycenter.org). Only courses that appear on your school's List of NCAA Courses will be used in the calculation of the core GPA. Use the list as a guide.

These courses are designated with NCAA beside the course name. Specific courses are found in English, Mathematics, Science, Social Studies and Foreign Language.

- Division I GPA required to receive athletics aid and practice before August 1, 2016, is 2.000-2.299 (corresponding test-score requirements are listed on Sliding Scale A below).
- Division I GPA required to be eligible for competition on or after August 1, 2016, is 2.300 (corresponding test-score requirements are listed on Sliding Scale B below).
- The current Division II core GPA requirement is a minimum of 2.000. Division II core GPA required to be eligible for competition on or after August 1, 2018 is 2.200 (corresponding test-score requirements are listed on the Division II Sliding Scale below.)
- The minimum Division II core GPA required to receive athletic aid and practice as a partial qualifier on or after August 1, 2018, is 2.000 (corresponding rest-score requirements are listed on the Division II Sliding Scale below.)
- Remember, the NCAA GPA is calculated using NCAA core courses only. These courses are designated with NCAA beside the course name. Specific courses are found in English, Mathematics, Science, Social Studies and Foreign Language.

| Division | Division I |
| :---: | :---: |
| 16 Core Courses | 16 Core Courses |
| 4 years of English | 3 years of English |
| 3 years of math (algebra 1 or higher level) | 2 years of math (algebra 1 or higher level) |
| 2 years of natural or physical science (including one year of lab science if offered) | 2 years of natural or physical science (including one year of lab science if offered) |
| 1 extra year of English, math, or science | 3 extra years of English, math or science; |
| 2 years of social science | 2 years of social science |
| 4 years of additional core courses (from any category above, or in a foreign language, non-doctrinal religion or philosophy) | 4 years of additional core courses (from any category above, or in a foreign language, non-doctrinal religion or philosophy); |

## NCAA core courses definition

- An academic course in one or a combination of these areas: English, mathematics, natural/physical science, social science, foreign language, comparative religion or philosophy.
- A four-year college preparatory course and a course at or above the high school's regular academic level, for example, an $\mathrm{AP}{ }^{\circledR}$ class or outside college course.
Remedial courses, or those taught at a slower pace or that cover less content are not admissible. And not all classes that meet high school graduation requirements meet NCAA course work requirements. For information regarding TCISD's list of approved core courses, see your counselor. Meeting NCAA admission requirements does not guarantee admission into college - it simply determines whether students may participate in athletics during their freshman year. Students must follow each member college's admission policies and apply directly to that college.


## DIVISION I

| Core GPA | SAT* | ACT Sum ${ }^{*}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3.550 | 400 | 37 |


| 3.550 | 400 | 37 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 3.525 | 410 | 38 |
| 3.500 | 430 | 39 |


| 3.475 | 440 | 40 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 3.450 | 460 | 41 |
|  |  |  |


| 3.425 | 470 | 41 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 3.400 | 490 | 42 |
| 3.375 | 500 | 42 |


| 3.375 | 500 | 42 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 3.350 | 520 | 43 |
| 3.325 | 530 | 44 |
| 3.300 | 550 | 44 |


| 3.300 | 550 | 44 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 3.275 | 560 | 45 |
| 3.250 | 580 | 46 |


| 3.250 | 580 | 46 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 3.225 | 590 | 46 |
| 3.200 | 600 | 47 |
| 3.175 | 620 | 47 |
| 3.150 | 630 | 48 |
| 3.125 | 650 | 49 |
| 3.100 | 660 | 49 |
| 3.075 | 680 | 50 |
| 3.050 | 690 | 50 |
| 3.025 | 710 | 51 |
| 3.000 | 720 | 52 |
| 2.975 | 730 | 52 |
| 2.950 | 740 | 53 |
| 2.925 | 750 | 53 |
| 2.900 | 750 | 54 |
| 2.875 | 760 | 55 |
| 2.850 | 770 | 56 |
| 2.825 | 780 | 56 |
| 2.800 | 790 | 57 |
| 2.775 | 800 | 58 |


"Final concordance research between the new SAT and ACT is ongoing.

| FULL QUALIFIER SLIDING SOALE |  |  | PARTIAL QUALIFIER SLIDING SCALE |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Oare epa | SAT* | AOT Sum* | Core EPA | SAT* | AGT Sum |
| 3.300 \& above | 400 | 37 | 3.050 \& above | 400 | 37 |
| 3.275 | 410 | 38 | 3.025 | 410 | 38 |
| 3.250 | 430 | 39 | 3.000 | 430 | 39 |
| 3.225 | 440 | 40 | 2.975 | 440 | 40 |
| 3.200 | 460 | 41 | 2.950 | 460 | 41 |
| 3.175 | 470 | 41 | 2.925 | 470 | 41 |
| 3.150 | 490 | 42 | 2.900 | 490 | 42 |
| 3.125 | 500 | 42 | 2.875 | 500 | 42 |
| 3.100 | 520 | 43 | 2.850 | 520 | 43 |
| 3.075 | 530 | 44 | 2.825 | 530 | 44 |
| 3.050 | 550 | 44 | 2.800 | 550 | 44 |
| 3.025 | 560 | 45 | 2.775 | 560 | 45 |
| 3.000 | 580 | 46 | 2.750 | 580 | 46 |
| 2.975 | 590 | 46 | 2.725 | 590 | 46 |
| 2.950 | 600 | 47 | 2.700 | 600 | 47 |
| 2.925 | 620 | 47 | 2.675 | 620 | 47 |
| 2.900 | 630 | 48 | 2.650 | 630 | 48 |
| 2.875 | 650 | 49 | 2.625 | 650 | 49 |
| 2.850 | 660 | 49 | 2.600 | 660 | 49 |
| 2.825 | 680 | 50 | 2.575 | 680 | 50 |
| 2.800 | 690 | 50 | 2.550 | 690 | 50 |
| 2.775 | 710 | 51 | 2.525 | 710 | 51 |
| 2.750 | 720 | 52 | 2.500 | 720 | 52 |
| 2.725 | 730 | 52 | 2.475 | 730 | 52 |
| 2.700 | 740 | 53 | 2.450 | 740 | 53 |
| 2.675 | 750 | 53 | 2.425 | 750 | 53 |
| 2.650 | 750 | 54 | 2.400 | 750 | 54 |
| 2.625 | 760 | 55 | 2.375 | 760 | 55 |
| 2.600 | 770 | 56 | 2.350 | 770 | 56 |
| 2.575 | 780 | 56 | 2.325 | 780 | 56 |
| 2.550 | 790 | 57 | 2.300 | 790 | 57 |
| 2.525 | 800 | 58 | 2.275 | 800 | 58 |
| 2.500 | 810 | 59 | 2.250 | 810 | 59 |
| 2.475 | 820 | 60 | 2.225 | 820 | 60 |
| 2.450 | 830 | 61 | 2.200 | 830 | 61 |
| 2.425 | 840 | 61 | 2.175 | 840 | 61 |
| 2.400 | 850 | 62 | 2.150 | 850 | 62 |
| 2.375 | 860 | 63 | 2.125 | 860 | 63 |
| 2.350 | 860 | 64 | 2.100 | 860 | 64 |
| 2.325 | 870 | 65 | 2.075 | 870 | 65 |
| 2.300 | 880 | 66 | 2.050 | 880 | 66 |
| 2.275 | 890 | 67 | 2.025 | 890 | 67 |
| 2.250 | 900 | 68 | 2.000 | 900 | 68 \& above |
| 2.225 | 910 | 69 |  |  |  |
| 2.200 | 920 | 70 \& above |  |  |  |

${ }^{*}$ Final concordance research between the new SAT and ACT is ongoing.

## Sample Résumé

## Full Name

1234 Texas City ISD Avenue North<br>Texas City, TX 77568<br>(409) 938-4261<br>emailaddress@domain.com

## EDUCATION

Senior at TCISD High School
GPA: 92.45
Class Rank: 83 in a class of 400
Significant Academic Endeavors: (Advanced Placement candidate, etc.)

## SCHOOL ACTIVITIES

National Honor Society, junior and senior years
Fellowship of Christian Athletes Vice President, junior year
Basketball Team, four years
Key Club, sophomore, junior, and senior years

## AWARDS AND HONORS

National Merit Semi-Finalist
Ranked in the top quarter of class for four years
Spanish Achievement Award
Eagle Scout

## LEADERSHIP EXPERIENCE

President of National Honor Society
Vice President of Senior Class

## COMMUNITY AND RELIGIOUS ACTIVITIES

Church Youth Council, senior year
Young Life, sophomore, and junior year
Boy Scouts of America, eight years

## WORK EXPERIENCE

Materials Transportation Company welder, senior year
McDonald's Restaurant cook, junior year

## VOLUNTEER SERVICE

Summer Camp Volunteer - 2006-2008
Rehabilitation Center, after school recreation volunteer - 2 years


[^0]:    *Students must earn and accept the OnRamps College Credit at the end of the spring semester

